

Elastic Volume Service

API Reference

Issue 01
Date 2022-09-30



Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd. 2022. All rights reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written consent of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

Trademarks and Permissions



HUAWEI and other Huawei trademarks are trademarks of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

Notice

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between Huawei and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute a warranty of any kind, express or implied.

Contents

1 Before You Start.....	1
1.1 Overview.....	1
1.2 API Calling.....	1
1.3 Constraints.....	1
1.4 Concepts.....	1
1.5 API Types/Versions/Microversions.....	2
2 API Overview.....	4
3 Calling APIs.....	6
3.1 Making an API Request.....	6
3.2 Authentication.....	10
3.3 Response.....	12
4 Getting Started.....	14
4.1 Creating an EVS Disk.....	14
5 API Version Query.....	16
5.1 Querying Information of API Versions.....	16
5.2 Querying Information of an API Version.....	19
6 API v2.....	22
6.1 EVS Disk.....	22
6.1.1 Creating EVS Disks.....	22
6.1.2 Querying Details About All Disks.....	28
6.1.3 Deleting an EVS Disk (Deprecated).....	37
6.1.4 Updating an EVS Disk (Deprecated).....	38
6.1.5 Querying Details About a Disk.....	44
6.1.6 Querying EVS Disks (Deprecated).....	50
6.1.7 Expanding Capacity of an EVS Disk (Deprecated).....	53
6.2 EVS Tag.....	55
6.2.1 Obtaining All Tags of an EVS Resource Type.....	55
6.2.2 Batch Adding Tags for the Specified EVS Disk.....	57
6.2.3 Batch Deleting Tags for the Specified EVS Disk.....	58
6.2.4 Querying Tags of an EVS Disk.....	60
6.2.5 Querying Details of EVS Disks by Tag.....	62

7 OpenStack Cinder API v2.....	72
7.1 EVS Disk.....	72
7.1.1 Creating EVS Disks.....	72
7.1.2 Deleting an EVS Disk.....	81
7.1.3 Updating an EVS Disk.....	83
7.1.4 Querying EVS Disks.....	89
7.1.5 Querying Details About All Disks.....	93
7.1.6 Querying Details About a Disk.....	99
7.1.7 Querying EVS Disk Types.....	105
7.1.8 Querying Details About an EVS Disk Type.....	107
7.1.9 Querying Details of Tenant Quotas.....	110
7.1.10 Adding the Metadata for an EVS Disk.....	119
7.1.11 Querying Metadata of an EVS Disk.....	121
7.1.12 Updating the Metadata of an EVS Disk.....	122
7.1.13 Querying One Piece of Metadata for an EVS Disk.....	124
7.1.14 Updating One Piece of Metadata for an EVS Disk.....	126
7.1.15 Deleting One Piece of Metadata for an EVS Disk.....	128
7.1.16 Querying Extension APIs.....	129
7.1.17 Querying All AZs.....	134
7.2 EVS Disk Actions.....	136
7.2.1 Expanding Capacity of an EVS Disk.....	136
7.2.2 Setting Bootable Flag for an EVS Disk.....	138
7.2.3 Setting Read-Only Flag for an EVS Disk.....	140
7.2.4 Exporting EVS Disk Data as an Image.....	142
7.2.5 Attaching an EVS Disk (Deprecated).....	147
7.2.6 Detaching an EVS Disk (Deprecated).....	149
7.2.7 Reserving an EVS Disk (Deprecated).....	151
7.2.8 Canceling Reservation of an EVS Disk (Deprecated).....	153
7.3 EVS Snapshot.....	154
7.3.1 Creating an EVS Snapshot.....	155
7.3.2 Deleting an EVS Snapshot.....	158
7.3.3 Updating an EVS Snapshot.....	160
7.3.4 Querying EVS Snapshots.....	163
7.3.5 Querying Details About EVS Snapshots.....	167
7.3.6 Querying Details About an EVS Snapshot.....	171
7.3.7 Adding Metadata of an EVS Snapshot.....	173
7.3.8 Querying Metadata of an EVS Snapshot.....	175
7.3.9 Updating One Piece of Metadata for an EVS Snapshot.....	177
7.3.10 Updating the Metadata of an EVS Snapshot.....	179
7.3.11 Querying One Piece of Metadata for an EVS Snapshot.....	181
7.3.12 Deleting One Piece of Metadata for an EVS Snapshot.....	183
7.4 EVS Disk Transfer.....	184

7.4.1 Creating a Disk Transfer.....	184
7.4.2 Accepting a Disk Transfer.....	187
7.4.3 Deleting a Disk Transfer.....	189
7.4.4 Querying Details of a Disk Transfer.....	190
7.4.5 Querying All Disk Transfers.....	192
7.4.6 Querying Details of All Disk Transfers.....	194
8 Out-of-Date APIs.....	197
8.1 API v1.....	197
8.1.1 Querying Task Status.....	197
8.2 OpenStack Cinder API v1 (Deprecated).....	201
8.2.1 EVS Disk.....	201
8.2.1.1 Querying Details About a Disk (Deprecated).....	201
9 Permissions Policies and Supported Actions.....	207
9.1 Introduction.....	207
9.2 API Version Query.....	208
9.3 Disk.....	209
9.4 Disk Action.....	213
9.5 Snapshot.....	215
9.6 Tag.....	217
9.7 Disk Transfer.....	218
A Appendix.....	220
A.1 Error Codes.....	220
A.2 Status Codes.....	236
A.3 EVS Disk Status.....	237
A.4 EVS Snapshot Status.....	238
A.5 API Actions.....	238
A.6 Obtaining a Project ID.....	248
A.7 Obtaining an Account ID.....	249
B Change History.....	251

1

Before You Start

1.1 Overview

Welcome to *Elastic Volume Service API Reference*. Elastic Volume Service (EVS) offers scalable block storage for servers. With high reliability, high performance, and a variety of specifications, EVS disks can be used for distributed file systems, development and test environments, data warehouse applications, and high-performance computing (HPC) scenarios to meet diverse service requirements.

This document describes how to use application programming interfaces (APIs) to perform operations on EVS resources, such as creating, querying, deleting, and updating an EVS resource. For details about all supported operations, see [API Overview](#).

Before calling an EVS API, ensure that you are familiar with the EVS concepts. For details, see [EVS Service Overview](#).

1.2 API Calling

EVS supports Representational State Transfer (REST) APIs, allowing you to call APIs using HTTPS. For details about API calling, see [Calling APIs](#).

1.3 Constraints

- The number of EVS resources that you can create is determined by your quota. To view or increase the quotas, see [Querying EVS Resource Quotas](#).
- For detailed constraints, see the constraints described in specific APIs.

1.4 Concepts

- Account

An account is created upon successful registration. The account has full access permissions for all of its cloud services and resources. It can be used to reset user passwords and grant user permissions. The account is a payment entity,

which should not be used directly to perform routine management. For security purposes, create Identity and Access Management (IAM) users and grant them permissions for routine management.

- User

An IAM user is created by an account in IAM to use cloud services. Each IAM user has its own identity credentials (password and access keys).

API authentication requires information such as the account name, username, and password.

- Region

Regions are divided based on geographical location and network latency. Public services, such as Elastic Cloud Server (ECS), Elastic Volume Service (EVS), Object Storage Service (OBS), Virtual Private Cloud (VPC), Elastic IP (EIP), and Image Management Service (IMS), are shared within the same region. Regions are classified into universal regions and dedicated regions. A universal region provides universal cloud services for common tenants. A dedicated region provides specific services for specific tenants.

For details, see [Region and AZ](#).

- AZ

An AZ comprises of one or more physical data centers equipped with independent ventilation, fire, water, and electricity facilities. Computing, network, storage, and other resources in an AZ are logically divided into multiple clusters. AZs within a region are interconnected using high-speed optical fibers to allow you to build cross-AZ high-availability systems.

- Project

A project corresponds to a region. Default projects are defined. Users can be granted permissions in a default project to access all resources under their accounts in the region associated with the project. If you need more refined access control, create subprojects under a default project and create resources in subprojects. Then you can assign users the permissions required to access only the resources in the specific subprojects.

- Enterprise project

Enterprise projects group and manage resources across regions. Resources in different enterprise projects are logically isolated.

For details about enterprise projects and about how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see [Enterprise Management User Guide](#).

1.5 API Types/Versions/Microversions

API Type Description

EVS APIs are classified as follows:

- APIs for EVS with customized specifications, which are also referred to as APIs
- Native OpenStack APIs that comply with OpenStack community specifications, which are also referred to as OpenStack Cinder APIs

The two types of APIs offer similar functions but are used in different scenarios. OpenStack Cinder APIs are used to meet open-source ecosystem requirements,

while APIs for EVS with customized specifications are developed based on native OpenStack APIs with the following enhanced functions:

API Version Description

EVS custom APIs provide multiple versions. If those APIs offer the same functions, you are advised to use the v2 APIs.

2 API Overview

EVS APIs include APIs and OpenStack Cinder APIs.

A combination of these two types of APIs allows you to use all EVS functions.

Table 2-1 API overview

Type	Subtype	Description
API	EVS disk	These APIs provide the functions, such as creating disks, deleting disks, and querying disk details.
	EVS snapshot	An EVS snapshot is a complete copy or image of the disk data at a specific time point. These APIs provide the function of rolling back the snapshot data to the disk.
	EVS tag	Tags are used to identify cloud resources for purposes of easy categorization and quick search. These APIs provide the functions, such as adding, deleting, and querying tags.
OpenStack Cinder API	EVS disk	These APIs provide the functions, such as creating disks, updating disks, querying disks, querying images, and querying quotas.
	EVS disk action	These APIs provide the functions, such as expanding disks, reserving disks, exporting disk data as images, and setting the bootable attribute for disks.
	EVS snapshot	An EVS snapshot is a complete copy or image of the disk data at a specific time point. These APIs provide the functions, such as creating snapshots, querying snapshots, updating snapshot metadata, and querying snapshot metadata.

Type	Subtype	Description
	EVS disk transfer	<p>Through the disk transfer function, disks can be transferred from one tenant to another. After the transfer succeeds, the ownerships of the disks belong to the target tenant only.</p> <p>These APIs provide the functions, such as creating, accepting, deleting, and querying disk transfers.</p>

3 Calling APIs

3.1 Making an API Request

This section describes the structure of a REST API request, and uses the IAM API for [obtaining a user token](#) as an example to demonstrate how to call an API. The obtained token can then be used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

Request URI

A request URI is in the following format:

{URI-scheme}://{Endpoint}/{resource-path}?{query-string}

Although a request URI is included in the request header, most programming languages or frameworks require the request URI to be transmitted separately.

Table 3-1 URI parameter description

Parameter	Description
URI-scheme	Protocol used to transmit requests. All APIs use HTTPS.
Endpoint	Domain name or IP address of the server bearing the REST service. The endpoint varies between services in different regions. It can be obtained from Regions and Endpoints. For example, the endpoint of IAM in region Dublin is iam.myhuaweicloud.eu .
resource-path	Access path of an API for performing a specified operation. Obtain the path from the URI of an API. For example, the resource-path of the API used to obtain a user token is /v3/auth/tokens .

Parameter	Description
query-string	Query parameter, which is optional. Ensure that a question mark (?) is included before each query parameter that is in the format of <i>Parameter name=Parameter value</i> . For example, <code>?limit=10</code> indicates that a maximum of 10 data records will be displayed.

For example, to obtain an IAM token in the **Dublin** region, obtain the endpoint of IAM (**iam.myhuaweicloud.eu**) for this region and the **resource-path** (`/v3/auth/tokens`) in the URI of the API used to **obtain a user token**. Then, construct the URI as follows:

`https://iam.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/auth/tokens`

 **NOTE**

To simplify the URI display in this document, each API is provided only with a **resource-path** and a request method. The **URI-scheme** of all APIs is **HTTPS**, and the endpoints of all APIs in the same region are identical.

Request Methods

The HTTP protocol defines the following request methods that can be used to send a request to the server.

Table 3-2 HTTP methods

Method	Description
GET	Requests the server to return specified resources.
PUT	Requests the server to update specified resources.
POST	Requests the server to add resources or perform special operations.
DELETE	Requests the server to delete specified resources, for example, an object.
HEAD	Same as GET except that the server must return only the response header.
PATCH	Requests the server to update partial content of a specified resource. If the resource does not exist, a new resource will be created.

For example, in the case of the API used to **obtain a user token**, the request method is **POST**. The request is as follows:

`POST https://iam.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/auth/tokens`

Request Header

You can also add additional header fields to a request, such as the fields required by a specified URI or HTTP method. For example, to request for the authentication information, add **Content-Type**, which specifies the request body type.

Common request header fields are as follows.

Table 3-3 Common request header fields

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Example Value
Host	Specifies the server domain name and port number of the resources being requested. The value can be obtained from the URL of the service API. The value is in the format of <i>Hostname:Port number</i> . If the port number is not specified, the default port is used. The default port number for https is 443 .	No This field is mandatory for AK/SK authentication.	code.test.com or code.test.com:443
Content-Type	Specifies the type (or format) of the message body. The default value application/json is recommended. Other values of this field will be provided for specific APIs if any.	Yes	application/json
Content-Length	Specifies the length of the request body. The unit is byte.	No	3495
X-Project-Id	Specifies the project ID. Obtain the project ID by following the instructions in Obtaining a Project ID .	No This field is mandatory for requests that use AK/SK authentication in the Dedicated Cloud (DeC) scenario or multi-project scenario.	e9993fc787d94b6c886cbaa340f9c0f4

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Example Value
X-Auth-Token	<p>Specifies the user token. It is a response to the API for obtaining a user token (This is the only API that does not require authentication).</p> <p>After the request is processed, the value of X-Subject-Token in the response header is the token value.</p>	No This field is mandatory for token authentication.	The following is part of an example token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1B BIINPXsidG9rZ

NOTE

In addition to supporting authentication using tokens, APIs support authentication using AK/SK, which uses SDKs to sign a request. During the signature, the **Authorization** (signature authentication) and **X-Sdk-Date** (time when a request is sent) headers are automatically added in the request.

For more details, see "Authentication Using AK/SK" in [Authentication](#).

The API used to [obtain a user token](#) does not require authentication. Therefore, only the **Content-Type** field needs to be added to requests for calling the API. An example of such requests is as follows:

```
POST https://iam.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/auth/tokens
Content-Type: application/json
```

(Optional) Request Body

This part is optional. The body of a request is often sent in a structured format as specified in the **Content-Type** header field. The request body transfers content except the request header.

The request body varies between APIs. Some APIs do not require the request body, such as the APIs requested using the GET and DELETE methods.

In the case of the API used to [obtain a user token](#), the request parameters and parameter description can be obtained from the API request. The following provides an example request with a body included. Replace *username*, *domainname*, ***** (login password), and xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (project name) with the actual values. Obtain a project name from Regions and Endpoints.

NOTE

The **scope** parameter specifies where a token takes effect. You can set **scope** to an account or a project under an account. In the following example, the token takes effect only for the resources in a specified project. For more information about this API, see [Obtaining a User Token](#).

```
POST https://iam.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/auth/tokens
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
{  
    "auth": {  
        "identity": {  
            "methods": [  
                "password"  
            ],  
            "password": {  
                "user": {  
                    "name": "username",  
                    "password": "*****",  
                    "domain": {  
                        "name": "domainname"  
                    }  
                }  
            }  
        },  
        "scope": {  
            "project": {  
                "name": "xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx"  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

If all data required for the API request is available, you can send the request to call the API through [curl](#), [Postman](#), or coding. In the response to the API used to obtain a user token, **x-subject-token** is the desired user token. This token can then be used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

3.2 Authentication

Requests for calling an API can be authenticated using either of the following methods:

- Token authentication: Requests are authenticated using tokens.
- AK/SK authentication: Requests are encrypted using AK/SK pairs. AK/SK authentication is recommended because it is more secure than token authentication.

Token Authentication



NOTE

The validity period of a token is 24 hours. When using a token for authentication, cache it to prevent frequently calling the IAM API used to obtain a user token.

A token specifies temporary permissions in a computer system. During API authentication using a token, the token is added to requests to get permissions for calling the API. You can obtain a token by calling the [Obtaining User Token](#) API.

A cloud service can be deployed as either a project-level service or global service.

- For a project-level service, you need to obtain a project-level token. When you call the API, set **auth.scope** in the request body to **project**.
- For a global service, you need to obtain a global token. When you call the API, set **auth.scope** in the request body to **domain**.

IMS is a project-level service. When you call the API, set **auth.scope** in the request body to **project**.

```
{  
    "auth": {  
        "scope": "project"  
    }  
}
```

```
"identity": {  
    "methods": [  
        "password"  
    ],  
    "password": {  
        "user": {  
            "name": "username",  
            "password": "*****",  
            "domain": {  
                "name": "domainname"  
            }  
        }  
    }  
},  
"scope": {  
    "project": {  
        "name": "xxxxxxx"  
    }  
}  
}
```

After a token is obtained, the **X-Auth-Token** header field must be added to requests to specify the token when calling other APIs. For example, if the token is **ABCDEFJ....**, **X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFJ....** can be added to a request as follows:

```
POST https://iam.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/auth/projects  
Content-Type: application/json  
X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFJ....
```

AK/SK Authentication

NOTE

AK/SK authentication supports API requests with a body not larger than 12 MB. For API requests with a larger body, token authentication is recommended.

In AK/SK authentication, AK/SK is used to sign requests and the signature is then added to the requests for authentication.

- AK: access key ID, which is a unique identifier used in conjunction with a secret access key to sign requests cryptographically.
- SK: secret access key, which is used in conjunction with an AK to sign requests cryptographically. It identifies a request sender and prevents the request from being modified.

In AK/SK authentication, you can use an AK/SK to sign requests based on the signature algorithm or using the signing SDK. For details about how to sign requests and use the signing SDK, see [API Request Signing Guide](#).

NOTE

The signing SDK is only used for signing requests and is different from the SDKs provided by services.

3.3 Response

Status Code

After sending a request, you will receive a response, including a status code, response header, and response body.

A status code is a group of digits, ranging from 1xx to 5xx. It indicates the status of a request. For more information, see [Status Codes](#).

For example, if status code **201** is returned for calling the API used to [obtain a user token](#), the request is successful.

Response Header

Similar to a request, a response also has a header, for example, **Content-Type**.

Figure 3-1 shows the response header fields for the API used to [obtain a user token](#). The **x-subject-token** header field is the desired user token. This token can then be used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

Figure 3-1 Header fields of the response to the request for obtaining a user token

```
connection → keep-alive
content-type → application/json
date → Tue, 12 Feb 2019 06:52:13 GMT
server → Web Server
strict-transport-security → max-age=31536000; includeSubdomains;
transfer-encoding → chunked
via → proxy A
x-content-type-options → nosniff
x-download-options → noopener
x-frame-options → SAMEORIGIN
x-iam-trace-id → 218d45ab-d674-4995-af3a-2d0255ba41b5
x-subject-token
→ MIIYXQYJKoZIhvNAQcCoIYTjCCGEoCAQEExDTALBglhgkBGZQMEAgEwgharBgkqhkiG9w0BBwGgg hacBIIWmHsidG9rZW4iOnsiZXhwaxJlc19hdCI6ijlwMTktMDItMTNUMCfj3Kj56gKnpVNRbW2eZSeb78S2OqkjACgkIqO1wi4JlGzpd18LGK5txldfq4lqHCYb8P4NaY0NYejcAgzjVeFIYtLWT1GSO0zxKZmlQHQj82HBqHdgIZ09fuEbL5dMhdavj+33wElxHRE9187o+k9-j+CMZSEb7buUGd5Uj6eRASX1jipPEGA270g1FruoL6jqglFkNPQuFSOU8+u5sttVwRtnfsC+qTp22Rkd5MCqFGQ8LcuUxC3a+9CM8nOintWW7oeRUvhVpxk8pxiX1wTEboXRzT6MUbpvGw-oPNFYxJECKnoH3Hrozv0vN--n5d6Nbvg=-
x-xss-protection → 1; mode=block;
```

(Optional) Response Body

The body of a response is often returned in structured format as specified in the **Content-Type** header field. The response body transfers content except the response header.

The following is part of the response body for the API used to [obtain a user token](#).

```
{ "token": {
```

```
"expires_at": "2019-02-13T06:52:13.855000Z",
"methods": [
    "password"
],
"catalog": [
    {
        "endpoints": [
            {
                "region_id": "az-01",
.....
```

If an error occurs during API calling, an error code and a message will be displayed. The following shows an error response body.

```
{
    "error_msg": "The format of message is error",
    "error_code": "AS.0001"
}
```

In the response body, **error_code** is an error code, and **error_msg** provides information about the error.

4 Getting Started

4.1 Creating an EVS Disk

Scenarios

This topic describes how to create an EVS disk by calling APIs. For details about how to call APIs, see [Calling APIs](#).

In the following example, APIs are called to create a disk from a snapshot.

Prerequisites

You have planned the region where you want to create the disk and obtained the endpoint required for API calls.

Procedure

Step 1 Query the snapshots and obtain information of the snapshot you desire.

API: [Querying Details About EVS Snapshots](#)

- Example request

<https://{{endpoint}}/v2/ba546eb46e7247c9aadb566ed7a1d31f/snapshots/detail>

- Example response

```
{  
    "snapshots": [  
        {  
            "status": "available",  
            "description": null,  
            "updated_at": "2019-06-18T12:47:38.234689",  
            "volume_id": "037cf89a-8cea-4d63-ac57-345c0ffccfc2",  
            "id": "0b126d3b-f2af-404d-8d39-a42fce70065a",  
            "size": 40,  
            "os-extended-snapshot-attributes:progress": "100%",  
            "name": "snapshot-test",  
            "os-extended-snapshot-attributes:project_id": "ba546eb46e7247c9aadb566ed7a1d31f",  
            "created_at": "2019-06-18T12:47:33.700070",  
            "metadata": {}  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

In the response, **id** indicates the snapshot ID.

Step 2 Create a disk from the snapshot.

API: [Creating EVS Disks](#)

- Example request

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2/ba546eb46e7247c9aadb566ed7a1d31f/
cloudvolumes
{
    "volume": {
        "count": 1,
        "availability_zone": "az-dc-1",
        "description": "test_volume_1",
        "size": 120,
        "snapshot_id": "0b126d3b-f2af-404d-8d39-a42fce70065a",
        "name": "test_volume_1",
        "volume_type": "SAS"
    }
}
```

- Example response

```
{
    "job_id": "ff8080816b512df7016b6ab8982b496b"
}
```

----End

5 API Version Query

5.1 Querying Information of API Versions

Function

This API is used to query information of API versions.

URI

- URI format
GET /

Request

- Example request
GET https://{endpoint}/

Response

- Parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
versions	Array of objects	Specifies the API versions. For details, see Parameters in the versions field .

- Parameters in the **versions** field

Parameter	Type	Description
min_version	String	Specifies the minimum microversion supported. If this version does not support microversions, the value is an empty string.
media-types	Array of objects	Specifies the request message type of the API version. For details, see Parameters in the media-types field .

Parameter	Type	Description
links	Array of objects	Specifies the URI of the API version. For details, see Parameters in the links field .
id	String	Specifies the ID of the API version.
updated	String	Specifies the last time when the API version was updated. Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX
version	String	Specifies the maximum microversion supported. If this version does not support microversions, the value is an empty string.
status	String	Specifies the API version status. The value can be as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CURRENT: EVS custom APIs provide multiple versions. For the APIs offering same functions, you are recommended to use the v2 APIs. • SUPPORTED: indicates an earlier version which is still supported. • DEPRECATED: indicates a deprecated version that may be deleted later.

- Parameters in the **media-types** field

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	Specifies the response type.
base	String	Specifies the text type.

- Parameters in the **links** field

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	String	Specifies the domain name description.
href	String	Specifies the domain name.
type	String	Specifies the response type.

- Example response

```
{
  "versions": [
    {
      "min_version": "",
      "media-types": [
        {
          "type": "application/vnd.openstack.volume+json;version=1",
          "base": "application/json"
        },
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
{  
    "type": "application/vnd.openstack.volume+xml;version=1",  
    "base": "application/xml"  
}  
],  
"links": [  
    {  
        "rel": "describedby",  
        "href": "http://docs.openstack.org/",  
        "type": "text/html"  
    },  
    {  
        "rel": "self",  
        "href": "https://evs.localdomain.com/v1"  
    }  
],  
"id": "v1.0",  
"updated": "2014-06-28T12:20:21Z",  
"version": "",  
"status": "SUPPORTED"  
},  
{  
    "min_version": "",  
    "media-types": [  
        {  
            "type": "application/vnd.openstack.volume+json;version=1",  
            "base": "application/json"  
        },  
        {  
            "type": "application/vnd.openstack.volume+xml;version=1",  
            "base": "application/xml"  
        }  
    ],  
    "links": [  
        {  
            "rel": "describedby",  
            "href": "http://docs.openstack.org/",  
            "type": "text/html"  
        },  
        {  
            "rel": "self",  
            "href": "https://evs.localdomain.com/v2"  
        }  
    ],  
    "id": "v2.0",  
    "updated": "2014-06-28T12:20:21Z",  
    "version": "",  
    "status": "SUPPORTED"  
},  
{  
    "min_version": "3.0",  
    "media-types": [  
        {  
            "type": "application/vnd.openstack.volume+json;version=1",  
            "base": "application/json"  
        },  
        {  
            "type": "application/vnd.openstack.volume+xml;version=1",  
            "base": "application/xml"  
        }  
    ],  
    "links": [  
        {  
            "rel": "describedby",  
            "href": "http://docs.openstack.org/",  
            "type": "text/html"  
        },  
        {  
            "rel": "self",  
            "href": "https://evs.localdomain.com/v3"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```
        "href": "https://evs.localdomain.com/v3"
    }
],
"id": "v3.0",
"updated": "2016-02-08T12:20:21Z",
"version": "3.0",
"status": "CURRENT"
}
]
```

Status Codes

- Normal
300

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

5.2 Querying Information of an API Version

Function

This API is used to query information of an API version.

URI

- URI format
GET /{api_version}
- Parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
api_version	String	Specifies the target API version. The value can be v1 or v2 .

Request

- Example request
GET https://{endpoint}/v2

Response

- Parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
versions	Array of objects	Specifies the API version information. For details, see Parameters in the versions field .

- Parameters in the **versions** field

Parameter	Type	Description
min_version	String	Specifies the minimum microversion supported. If this version does not support microversions, the value is an empty string.
media-types	Array of objects	Specifies the request message type of the API version. For details, see Parameters in the media-types field .
links	Array of objects	Specifies the URI of the API version. For details, see Parameters in the links field .
id	String	Specifies the ID of the API version.
updated	String	Specifies the last time when the API version was updated. Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX
version	String	Specifies the maximum microversion supported. If this version does not support microversions, the value is an empty string.
status	String	Specifies the API version status. The value can be as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none">CURRENT: EVS custom APIs provide multiple versions. For the APIs offering same functions, you are recommended to use the v2 APIs.SUPPORTED: indicates an earlier version which is still supported.DEPRECATED: indicates a deprecated version that may be deleted later.

- Parameters in the **media-types** field

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	Specifies the response type.
base	String	Specifies the text type.

- Parameters in the **links** field

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	String	Specifies the domain name description.
href	String	Specifies the domain name.

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	Specifies the response type.

- Example response

```
{  
    "versions": [  
        {  
            "min_version": "",  
            "media-types": [  
                {  
                    "type": "application/vnd.openstack.volume+json;version=1",  
                    "base": "application/json"  
                },  
                {  
                    "type": "application/vnd.openstack.volume+xml;version=1",  
                    "base": "application/xml"  
                }  
            ],  
            "links": [  
                {  
                    "rel": "describedby",  
                    "href": "http://docs.openstack.org/",  
                    "type": "text/html"  
                },  
                {  
                    "rel": "self",  
                    "href": "https://evs.localdomain.com/v2"  
                }  
            ],  
            "id": "v2.0",  
            "updated": "2014-06-28T12:20:21Z",  
            "version": "",  
            "status": "SUPPORTED"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

Status Codes

- Normal
200

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

6 API v2

6.1 EVS Disk

6.1.1 Creating EVS Disks

Function

This API is used to create one or multiple EVS disks.

URI

- URI format
POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes
- Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	The project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
volume	Object	Yes	The information of the disk to be created. For details, see Parameters in the volume field .

- Parameters in the **volume** field

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
backup_id	String	No	<p>The backup ID. This parameter is mandatory when you create the disk from a backup.</p> <p>NOTE For how to obtain the backup ID, see Querying All Backups.</p>
availability_zone	String	Yes	<p>The AZ where you want to create the disk. If the AZ does not exist, the disk will fail to be created.</p> <p>NOTE For details about how to obtain the AZ, see Querying All AZs.</p>
description	String	No	<p>The disk description, which can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.</p>
size	Integer	No	<p>The disk size, in GB. The value can be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">System disk: 1 GB to 1024 GBData disk: 10 GB to 32768 GB <p>This parameter is mandatory when you create an empty disk. You can specify the parameter value as required within the value range.</p> <p>This parameter is mandatory when you create the disk from a snapshot. Ensure that the disk size is greater than or equal to the snapshot size.</p> <p>This parameter is mandatory when you create the disk from an image. Ensure that the disk size is greater than or equal to the minimum disk capacity required by min_disk in the image attributes.</p> <p>This parameter is optional when you create the disk from a backup. If this parameter is not specified, the disk size is equal to the backup size.</p> <p>NOTE If the specified value is a decimal, the number part of the value will be used.</p>

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
name	String	No	<p>The disk name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">If you create disks one by one, the name value is the disk name, which can contain a maximum of 255 characters.If you create multiple disks (the count value greater than 1), the system will automatically add a hyphen followed by a four-digit incremental number, such as -0000, to the end of each disk name. For example, the disk names can be volume-0001 and volume-0002. The value can contain a maximum of 250 bytes.
snapshot_id	String	No	<p>The snapshot ID. If this parameter is specified, the disk will be created from a snapshot.</p> <p>NOTE For details about how to obtain the snapshot ID, see Querying Details About EVS Snapshots.</p>
imageRef	String	No	<p>The image ID. If this parameter is specified, the disk will be created from an image.</p>
volume_type	String	Yes	<p>The disk type. The value can be SSD, GPSSD, or SAS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">SSD: the ultra-high I/O typeGPSSD: the general purpose SSD typeSAS: the high I/O type <p>If the specified disk type is not available in the AZ, the disk will fail to be created.</p> <p>NOTE<ul style="list-style-type: none">When the disk is created from a snapshot, the disk type of the new disk will be consistent with that of the snapshot's source disk.For details about disk types, see Disk Types and Performance.</p>

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
count	Integer	No	<p>The number of disks to be created in a batch. If this parameter is not specified, only one disk will be created. You can create a maximum of 100 disks in a batch.</p> <p>If disks are created from backups, batch creation is not supported, and this parameter must be set to 1.</p> <p>NOTE If the specified value is a decimal, the number part of the value will be used.</p>
shareable	String	No	<p>Whether the disk is shareable. The value can be true (shared disk) or false (common disk).</p> <p>NOTE This field is no longer used. Use multiattach.</p>

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
metadata	Map<String, String>	No	<p>The metadata of the disk to be created.</p> <p>Optional parameters:</p> <p>The encryption CMK ID in metadata. This parameter is used together with _system_encrypted for encryption. The length of cmkid is fixed at 36 bytes.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>For details about how to obtain the CMK ID, see Querying the List of CMKs.</p> <p>_system_encrypted: the encryption field in metadata. The value can be 0 (does not encrypt) or 1 (encrypts). If this parameter is not specified, the encryption attribute of the disk will be the same as that of the data source. If the disk is not created from a data source, the disk will not be encrypted by default.</p> <p>full_clone: If the disk is created from a snapshot and linked cloning needs to be used, set this parameter to 0.</p> <p>hw:passthrough:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">If this parameter is set to true, the disk device type will be SCSI, which allows ECS OSs to directly access underlying storage media. SCSI reservation commands are supported.If this parameter is set to false, the disk device type will be VBD, which supports only simple SCSI read/write commands.If this parameter is not specified, the disk device type will be VBD.
multiattach	Boolean	No	<p>Whether the disk is shareable. The default value is false.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">true: indicates a shared disk will be created.false: indicates a non-shared disk will be created.

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
tags	Object	No	<p>The tags to be added to the disk during the disk creation.</p> <p>A maximum of 10 tags can be created for a disk.</p> <p>Tag keys of a tag must be unique. Deduplication will be performed for duplicate keys. Therefore, only one tag key in the duplicate keys is valid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Tag key: A tag key can contain a maximum of 36 characters. It consists of letters, digits, underscores (_), hyphens (-), and Unicode characters (\u4E00-\u9FFF).• Tag value: A tag value contains no more than 43 characters and can be an empty string. It consists of letters, digits, underscores (_), periods (.), hyphens (-), and Unicode characters (\u4E00-\u9FFF).
enterprise_project_id	String	No	<p>The enterprise project ID. This ID is associated with the disk during the disk creation.</p> <p>This field is not supported currently.</p>

NOTE

Specifying either two of the **backup_id**, **snapshot_id**, and **imageRef** fields is not supported.

- Example request

```
{  
    "volume": {  
        "backup_id": null,  
        "count": 1,  
        "availability_zone": "az-dc-1",  
        "description": "test_volume_1",  
        "size": 120,  
        "name": "test_volume_1",  
        "volume_type": "SSD",  
        "metadata": {  
            "__system__encrypted": "1",  
            "__system__cmkid": "37b0d52e-c249-40d6-83cb-2b93f22445bd"  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	The task ID. NOTE To query the job status, see Querying Task Status .
error	Object	The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see Parameters in the error field .

- Parameters in the **error** field

Parameter	Type	Description
message	String	The error message returned if an error occurs.
code	String	The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see Error Codes .

- Example response

```
{  
    "job_id": "70a599e0-31e7-49b7-b260-868f441e862b"  
}
```

or

```
{  
    "error": {  
        "message": "XXXX",  
        "code": "XXX"  
    }  
}
```

Status Codes

- Normal
200

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

6.1.2 Querying Details About All Disks

Function

This API is used to query details about all disks.

URI

- URI format
GET /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/detail
- Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	The project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

- Request query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
availability_zone	No	String	The AZ information.
dedicated_storage_id	No	String	The dedicated storage pool ID. All disks in the dedicated storage pool can be filtered out. Only exact match is supported.
dedicated_storage_name	No	String	The dedicated storage pool name. All disks in the dedicated storage pool can be filtered out. Fuzzy match is supported.
enterprise_project_id	No	String	The enterprise project ID for filtering. If parameter all_granted_eps is transferred, disks in all enterprise projects that are within the permission scope will be queried. NOTE For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see Enterprise Management User Guide .
id	No	String	The disk ID.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
ids	No	String	The disk IDs. The parameter value is in the <code>ids=['id1','id2',..., 'idx']</code> format. In the response, the ids value contains valid disk IDs only. Invalid disk IDs will be ignored. The details about a maximum of 60 disks can be queried. If parameters id and ids are both specified in the request, id will be ignored.
limit	No	Integer	The maximum number of query results that can be returned. The default value is 1000 . Minimum value: 1 Maximum value: 1000 Default value: 1000
marker	No	String	The pagination query by disk ID. The query starts from the first page by default.
metadata	No	String	The disk metadata.
multiattach	No	Boolean	Whether the disk is shareable. The value can be true (a shared disk) or false (a non-shared disk).
name	No	String	The disk name.
offset	No	Integer	The query offset. All disks after this offset will be queried. The value must be an integer greater than 0 but less than the number of disks.
server_id	No	String	The server ID.
service_type	No	String	The service type. Only EVS, DSS, and DESS are supported.
sort_dir	No	String	The result sorting order. The value can be asc (the ascending order) or desc (the descending order). The default value is desc .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
sort_key	No	String	The keyword based on which the returned results are sorted. The value can be id , status , size , or created_at , and the default value is created_at .
status	No	String	The disk status. For details, see EVS Disk Status .
volume_type_id	No	String	The disk type ID. For details, see Querying EVS Disk Types . The disk type ID is the id value in the table that describes parameters in the volume_types field.

Request

The following example shows how to query the disks in the **available** state.

- Example request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/detail?status=available
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
volumes	Array of objects	The list of returned disks. For details, see Parameters in the volumes field .
count	Integer	The number of queried disks. This value is not affected by the pagination.
volumes_links	Array of Link objects	The query position marker in the disk list. If only some disks are returned in this query, the URL of the last disk queried will be returned. You can use this URL to continue to query the remaining disks in the next query.
error	Object	The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see Parameters in the error field .

- Parameters in the **volumes** field

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	The disk ID.

Parameter	Type	Description
links	Array of objects	The disk URI. For details, see Parameters in the links field .
name	String	The disk name.
status	String	The disk status. For details, see EVS Disk Status .
attachments	Array of objects	The disk attachment information. For details, see Parameters in the attachments field .
availability_zone	String	The AZ to which the disk belongs.
os-vol-host-attr:host	String	The reserved field.
source_volid	String	The source disk ID. This parameter has a value if the disk is created from a source disk. This field is not supported currently.
snapshot_id	String	The snapshot ID. This parameter has a value if the disk is created from a snapshot.
description	String	The disk description.
os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id	String	The ID of the tenant to which the disk belongs. The tenant ID is the same as the project ID.
volume_image_metadata	Object	The metadata of the disk image. NOTE For details about <code>volume_image_metadata</code> , see Querying Image Details (Native OpenStack API) .
created_at	String	The time when the disk was created. Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX
volume_type	String	The disk type. The value can be SSD , GPSSD , or SAS . <ul style="list-style-type: none">• SSD: the ultra-high I/O type• GPSSD: the general purpose SSD type• SAS: the high I/O type
size	Integer	The disk size, in GB.

Parameter	Type	Description
consistencygroup_id	String	The reserved field.
bootable	String	Whether the disk is bootable. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• true: indicates a bootable disk.• false: indicates a non-bootable disk.
metadata	Map<String, Object>	<p>The disk metadata. The encryption CMK ID in metadata. This parameter is used together with _system_encrypted for encryption. The length of cmkid is fixed at 36 bytes.</p> <p>NOTE For details about how to obtain the CMK ID, see Querying the List of CMKs.</p> <p>_system_encrypted: the encryption field in metadata. The value can be 0 (not encrypted) or 1 (encrypted). If this parameter does not appear, the encryption attribute of the disk is the same as that of the data source. If the disk is not created from a data source, the disk is not encrypted by default.</p> <p>full_clone: The method of creation when the disk is created from a snapshot.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0: linked clone• 1: full clone <p>hw:passthrough:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If this parameter is true, the disk device type is SCSI, which allows ECS OSs to directly access underlying storage media. SCSI reservation commands are supported.• If this parameter is false, the disk device type is VBD, which supports only simple SCSI read/write commands.• If this parameter does not appear, the disk device type is VBD. <p>orderID: The billing mode field in metadata. If this parameter has a value, the disk is billed on a yearly/monthly basis. If not, the disk is billed on a pay-per-use basis.</p>
updated_at	String	The time when the disk was updated. Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX

Parameter	Type	Description
encrypted	Boolean	This field is not supported currently.
replication_status	String	The reserved field.
os-vol-mig-status-attr:migstat	String	The reserved field.
os-vol-host-attr:host	String	The reserved field.
os-vol-mig-status-attr:name_id	String	The reserved field.
shareable	String	Whether the disk is shareable. The value can be true (shared disk) or false (common disk). This field is no longer used. Use multiattach .
user_id	String	The reserved field.
service_type	String	The service type. The value can be EVS , DSS , or DESS .
dedicated_storage_id	String	The ID of the dedicated storage pool accommodating the disk.
dedicated_storage_name	String	The name of the dedicated storage pool accommodating the disk.
tags	Map<String, String>	The disk tags. This field has values if the disk has tags. Or, it is left empty.
wwn	String	The unique identifier used when attaching the disk.
multiattach	Boolean	Whether the disk is shareable. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• true: indicates a shared disk.• false: indicates a non-shared disk.
enterprise_project_id	String	The ID of the enterprise project that the disk has been added to.
serial_number	String	The disk SN. This field is returned only for non-HyperMetro SCSI volumes and is used for disk mapping in the VM.

- Parameters in the **links** field

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	The corresponding shortcut link.

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	String	The shortcut link marker name.

- Parameters in the **attachments** field

Parameter	Type	Description
server_id	String	The ID of the server to which the disk is attached.
attachment_id	String	The ID of the attachment information.
attached_at	String	The time when the disk was attached. Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX
host_name	String	The name of the physical host housing the cloud server to which the disk is attached.
volume_id	String	The disk ID.
device	String	The device name.
id	String	The ID of the attached disk.

- Parameters in the **error** field

Parameter	Type	Description
message	String	The error message returned if an error occurs.
code	String	The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see Error Codes .

- Example response

```
{ "volumes": [ { "id": "c6ccc84e-feff-4114-ad83-42a11c0434e2", "links": [ { "href": "https://volume.az0.dc1.domainname.com/v2/9e179fd535e44f19a9dabb36deadf47e/volumes/c6ccc84e-feff-4114-ad83-42a11c0434e2", "rel": "self" }, { "href": "https://volume.az0.dc1.domainname.com/9e179fd535e44f19a9dabb36deadf47e/volumes/c6ccc84e-feff-4114-ad83-42a11c0434e2", "rel": "bookmark" } ], "name": "test_volume", }
```

```
        "status": "available",
        "attachments": [ ],
        "description": null,
        "size": 100,
        "metadata": null,
        "bootable": "false",
        "availability_zone": "az-dc-1",
        "os-vol-host-attr:host": "az-dc-1#sas",
        "source_volid": null,
        "snapshot_id": null,
        "created_at": "2015-09-17T06:37:16.275659",
        "volume_type": "SAS",
        "os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id": "9e179fd535e44f19a9dabb36deadf47e",
        "volume_image_metadata": null
    },
    {
        "id": "a05d9342-bf27-44a6-8ab8-33afc7545d19",
        "links": [
            {
                "href": "https://volume.az0.dc1.domainname.com/v2/9e179fd535e44f19a9dabb36deadf47e/volumes/a05d9342-bf27-44a6-8ab8-33afc7545d19",
                "rel": "self"
            },
            {
                "href": "https://volume.az0.dc1.domainname.com/9e179fd535e44f19a9dabb36deadf47e/volumes/a05d9342-bf27-44a6-8ab8-33afc7545d19",
                "rel": "bookmark"
            }
        ],
        "name": "test_volume",
        "status": "available",
        "attachments": [ ],
        "description": null,
        "size": 100,
        "metadata": null,
        "bootable": "false",
        "availability_zone": "az-dc-1",
        "os-vol-host-attr:host": "az-dc-1#sas",
        "source_volid": null,
        "snapshot_id": null,
        "created_at": "2015-09-17T06:37:16.192556",
        "volume_type": "SAS",
        "os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id": "9e179fd535e44f19a9dabb36deadf47e",
        "volume_image_metadata": null
    }
]
}
or
{
    "error": {
        "message": "XXXX",
        "code": "XXX"
    }
}
```

Status Codes

- Normal
200

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

6.1.3 Deleting an EVS Disk (Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to delete an EVS disk.

NOTICE

This API has been deprecated. Use another API. For details, see [Deleting an EVS Disk](#).

URI

- URI format
`DELETE /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}`
- Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	The project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
volume_id	Yes	The disk ID.

Request

- Example request
`DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/b104b8db-170d-441b-897a-3c8ba9c5a214`

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	The task ID. NOTE For details about how to query the task status, see Querying Task Status .
error	Object	The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see Parameters in the error field .

- Parameters in the **error** field

Parameter	Type	Description
message	String	The error message returned if an error occurs.
code	String	The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see Error Codes .

- Example response

```
{  
    "job_id": "70a599e0-31e7-49b7-b260-868f441e862b"  
}
```

or

```
{  
    "error": {  
        "message": "XXXX",  
        "code": "XXX"  
    }  
}
```

Status Codes

- Normal
200

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

6.1.4 Updating an EVS Disk (Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to update the name and description of an EVS disk.

NOTICE

This API has been deprecated. Use another API. For details, see [Updating an EVS Disk](#).

URI

- URI format
PUT /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}
- Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	The project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
volume_id	Yes	The disk ID.

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
volume	Object	Yes	The information of the disk to be updated. For details, see Parameters in the volume field .

- Parameters in the **volume** field

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
name	String	No	The new name of the disk. Parameters name and description cannot be null at the same time. The value can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.
description	String	No	The new description of the disk. Parameters name and description cannot be null at the same time. The value can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.

- Example request

```
{  
    "volume": {  
        "name": "test_volume",  
        "description": "test"  
    }  
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	The disk ID.

Parameter	Type	Description
links	Array of objects	The disk URI. For details, see Parameters in the links field .
name	String	The disk name.
status	String	The disk status. For details, see EVS Disk Status .
attachments	Array of objects	The disk attachment information. For details, see Parameters in the attachments field .
availability_zone	String	The AZ to which the disk belongs.
source_volid	String	The source disk ID. This parameter has a value if the disk is created from a source disk. This field is not supported currently.
snapshot_id	String	The snapshot ID. This parameter has a value if the disk is created from a snapshot.
description	String	The disk description.
os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id	String	The ID of the tenant to which the disk belongs. The returned value is currently invalid. The tenant ID is the same as the project ID.
volume_image_metadata	Object	The metadata of the disk image. The returned value is currently invalid. NOTE For details about <code>volume_image_metadata</code> , see Querying Image Details (Native OpenStack API) .
created_at	String	The time when the disk was created. Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX
volume_type	String	The disk type. The value can be SSD , GPSSD , or SAS . <ul style="list-style-type: none">• SSD: the ultra-high I/O type• GPSSD: the general purpose SSD type• SAS: the high I/O type
size	Integer	The disk size, in GB.

Parameter	Type	Description
bootable	String	Whether the disk is bootable. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• true: indicates a bootable disk.• false: indicates a non-bootable disk.
metadata	Object	The disk metadata. For details, see Parameters in the metadata field .
os-vol-host-attr:host	String	The reserved field.
shareable	String	Whether the disk is shareable. NOTE This field is no longer used. Use multiattach .
error	Object	The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see Parameters in the error field .
multiattach	Boolean	Whether the disk is shareable. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• true: indicates a shared disk.• false: indicates a non-shared disk.
os-volume-replication:extended_status	String	The reserved field.

- Parameters in the **links** field

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	The corresponding shortcut link.
rel	String	The shortcut link marker name.

- Parameters in the **attachments** field

Parameter	Type	Description
server_id	String	The ID of the server to which the disk is attached.
attachment_id	String	The ID of the attachment information.
attached_at	String	The time when the disk was attached. Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX
host_name	String	The name of the physical host housing the cloud server to which the disk is attached.

Parameter	Type	Description
volume_id	String	The disk ID.
device	String	The device name.
id	String	The ID of the attached disk.

- Parameters in the **metadata** field

Parameter	Type	Description
__system__encrypted	String	The encryption field in metadata . <ul style="list-style-type: none">0: indicates a non-encrypted disk.1: indicates an encrypted disk.If this parameter does not appear, the disk is not be encrypted.
__system__cmkid	String	The encryption CMK ID in metadata . This parameter is used together with __system__encrypted for encryption. The length of cmkid is fixed at 36 bytes.
hw:passthrough	String	The parameter that describes the disk device type in metadata . The value can be true or false . <ul style="list-style-type: none">true indicates the SCSI device type, which allows ECS OSs to directly access the underlying storage media. SCSI reservation commands are supported.false indicates the Virtual Block Device (VBD) device type (the default type), which supports only simple SCSI read/write commands.If this parameter does not appear, the disk device type is VBD.
full_clone	String	The clone method. If the disk is created from a snapshot, value 0 indicates the linked cloning method.
orderID	String	The parameter that describes the disk billing mode in metadata .

- Parameters in the **error** field

Parameter	Type	Description
message	String	The error message returned if an error occurs.

Parameter	Type	Description
code	String	The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see Error Codes .

- Example response

```
{
  "id": "36ba39af-3579-4e6e-adfc-b764349c0f77",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "https://volume.region.xxx.xxx-tsi.de/v2/3cfb09080bd944d0b4cdd72ef26857bd/volumes/36ba39af-3579-4e6e-adfc-b764349c0f77",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "https://volume.region.xxx.xxx-tsi.de/3cfb09080bd944d0b4cdd72ef26857bd/volumes/36ba39af-3579-4e6e-adfc-b764349c0f77",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "name": "newVolume",
  "status": "in-use",
  "attachments": [
    {
      "server_id": "c3d3250c-7ce5-42cc-b620-dd2b63d19ca5",
      "attachment_id": "011a2bdb-a033-4479-845b-50bd8ed7f4d4",
      "attached_at": "2017-05-23T11:27:38.604815",
      "host_name": null,
      "volume_id": "36ba39af-3579-4e6e-adfc-b764349c0f77",
      "device": "/dev/sdf",
      "id": "36ba39af-3579-4e6e-adfc-b764349c0f77"
    }
  ],
  "description": "new volume",
  "multiattach": false,
  "shareable": false,
  "size": 10,
  "metadata": {
    "policy": "dc71a9c9-b3fa-429d-a070-037682d82d21",
    "attached_mode": "rw",
    "readonly": "False",
    "hw:passthrough": "false"
  },
  "bootable": "false",
  "availability_zone": "az-dc-1",
  "os-vol-host-attr:host": null,
  "source_volid": null,
  "snapshot_id": null,
  "created_at": "2017-05-23T09:49:44.481299",
  "volume_type": "SAS",
  "os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id": null,
  "os-volume-replication:extended_status": null,
  "volume_image_metadata": null
}
```

or

```
{
  "error": {
    "message": "XXXX",
    "code": "XXX"
  }
}
```

Status Codes

- Normal
200

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

6.1.5 Querying Details About a Disk

Function

This API is used to query details about a disk.

URI

- URI format
`GET /v2/{project_id}/os-vendor-volumes/{volume_id}`
- Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	The project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
volume_id	Yes	The disk ID.

Request

- Example request
`GET https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/os-vendor-volumes/b104b8db-170d-441b-897a-3c8ba9c5a214`

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
volume	Object	The queried disk. For details, see Parameters in the volume field .
error	Object	The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see Parameters in the error field .

- Parameters in the **volume** field

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	The disk ID.
links	Array of objects	The disk URI. For details, see Parameters in the links field .
name	String	The disk name.
status	String	The disk status. For details, see EVS Disk Status .
attachments	Array of objects	The disk attachment information. For details, see Parameters in the attachments field .
availability_zone	String	The AZ to which the disk belongs.
count	String	The number of queried disks.
source_volid	String	The source disk ID. This parameter has a value if the disk is created from a source disk. This field is not supported currently.
snapshot_id	String	The snapshot ID. This parameter has a value if the disk is created from a snapshot.
description	String	The disk description.
os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id	String	The ID of the tenant to which the disk belongs. The tenant ID is the same as the project ID.
volume_image_metadata	Object	The metadata of the disk image. NOTE For details about volume_image_metadata , see Querying Image Details (Native OpenStack API) .
dedicated_storage_id	String	The ID of the dedicated storage pool accommodating the disk.
dedicated_storage_name	String	The name of the dedicated storage pool accommodating the disk.
enterprise_project_id	String	The ID of the enterprise project that the disk has been added to. This field is currently not supported.
created_at	String	The time when the disk was created. Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX

Parameter	Type	Description
volume_type	String	The disk type. The value can be SSD , GPSSD , or SAS . <ul style="list-style-type: none">• SSD: the ultra-high I/O type• GPSSD: the general purpose SSD type• SAS: the high I/O type
size	Integer	The disk size, in GB.
bootable	String	Whether the disk is bootable. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• true: indicates a bootable disk.• false: indicates a non-bootable disk.
metadata	Object	The disk metadata. For details, see Parameters in the metadata field . If metadata does not contain the hw:passthrough field, the disk device type is VBD.
os-vol-host-attr:host	String	The reserved field.
encrypted	Boolean	Whether the disk is encrypted.
updated_at	String	The time when the disk was updated. Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX
os-volume-replication:driver_data	String	The reserved field.
os-volume-replication:extended_status	String	The reserved field.
replication_status	String	The reserved field.
os-vol-mig-status-attr:migstat	String	The reserved field.
consistency_group_id	String	The reserved field.
os-vol-mig-status-attr:name_id	String	The reserved field.

Parameter	Type	Description
shareable	String	Whether the disk is shareable. NOTE This field is no longer used. Use multiattach .
user_id	String	The reserved field.
multiattach	Boolean	Whether the disk is shareable. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• true: indicates a shared disk.• false: indicates a non-shared disk.
service_type	String	The service type. The value can be EVS , DSS , or DESS .
dedicated_storage_id	String	The ID of the dedicated storage pool accommodating the disk.
dedicated_storage_name	String	The name of the dedicated storage pool accommodating the disk.
tags	Object	The disk tags. This field has values if the disk has tags. Or, it is left empty.
wwn	String	The unique identifier used when attaching the disk.
enterprise_project_id	String	The ID of the enterprise project that the disk has been added to. This field is not supported currently.
os-vendor-extended:lock_scene	String	The operation or service that locks the disk.
os-vendor-extended:lock_source_service	String	The operation or service to which the lock belongs.
os-vendor-extended:lock_source_id	String	The ID of the operation or service to which the lock belongs.
os-vendor-extended:lock_check_end_point	String	The callback URL used to check the lock validity.

- Parameters in the **links** field

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	The corresponding shortcut link.
rel	String	The shortcut link marker name.

- Parameters in the **attachments** field

Parameter	Type	Description
server_id	String	The ID of the server to which the disk is attached.
attachment_id	String	The ID of the attachment information.
attached_at	String	The time when the disk was attached. Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX
host_name	String	The name of the physical host housing the cloud server to which the disk is attached.
volume_id	String	The disk ID.
device	String	The device name.
id	String	The ID of the attached disk.

- Parameters in the **metadata** field

Parameter	Type	Description
<u>system_encrypted</u>	String	The encryption field in metadata . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: indicates a non-encrypted disk. 1: indicates an encrypted disk. If this parameter does not appear, the disk is not encrypted.
<u>system_cmkid</u>	String	The encryption CMK ID in metadata . This parameter is used together with <u>system_encrypted</u> for encryption. The length of cmkid is fixed at 36 bytes.

Parameter	Type	Description
hw:passthrough	String	<p>The parameter that describes the disk device type in metadata. The value can be true or false.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• true indicates the SCSI device type, which allows ECS OSs to directly access the underlying storage media. SCSI reservation commands are supported.• false indicates the VBD device type (the default type), which supports only simple SCSI read/write commands.• If this parameter does not appear, the disk device type is VBD.
full_clone	String	The clone method. If the disk is created from a snapshot, value 0 indicates the linked cloning method.
orderID	String	The parameter that describes the disk billing mode in metadata .

- Parameters in the **error** field

Parameter	Type	Description
message	String	The error message returned if an error occurs.
code	String	The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see Error Codes .

- Example response

```
{  
    "volume": {  
        "attachments": [ ],  
        "links": [  
            {  
                "href": "https://volume.az0.dc1.domainname.com/v2/40acc331ac784f34842ba4f08ff2be48/  
volumes/591ac654-26d8-41be-bb77-4f90699d2d41",  
                "rel": "self"  
            },  
            {  
                "href": "https://volume.az0.dc1.domainname.com/40acc331ac784f34842ba4f08ff2be48/  
volumes/591ac654-26d8-41be-bb77-4f90699d2d41",  
                "rel": "bookmark"  
            }  
        ],  
        "availability_zone": "az-dc-1",  
        "os-vol-host-attr:host": "az-dc-1#SSD",  
        "encrypted": false,  
        "multiattach": true,  
        "updated_at": "2016-02-03T02:19:29.895237",  
        "os-volume-replication:extended_status": null,  
        "replication_status": "disabled",  
        "snapshot_id": null,  
        "volume_type": "SSD"  
    }  
}
```

```
        "id": "591ac654-26d8-41be-bb77-4f90699d2d41",
        "size": 40,
        "user_id": "fd03ee73295e45478d88e15263d2ee4e",
        "os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id": "40acc331ac784f34842ba4f08ff2be48",
        "volume_image_metadata": null,
        "os-vol-mig-status-attr:migstat": null,
        "metadata": {},
        "tags": {
            "key1": "value1",
            "key2": "value2"
        },
        "status": "available",
        "description": "auto-created_from_restore_from_backup",
        "source_volid": null,
        "consistencygroup_id": null,
        "os-vol-mig-status-attr:name_id": null,
        "name": "restore backup_0115efb3-678c-4a9e-bff6-d3cd278238b9",
        "bootable": "false",
        "created_at": "2016-02-03T02:19:11.723797",
        "volume_type": null,
        "service_type": "EVS",
        "dedicated_storage_id": null,
        "dedicated_storage_name": null,
        "wwn": " 688860300000d136fa16f48f05992360"
    }
}
or
{
    "error": {
        "message": "XXXX",
        "code": "XXX"
    }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badrequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
    "badrequest": {
        "message": "XXXX",
        "code": "XXX"
    }
}
```

Status Codes

- Normal
200

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

6.1.6 Querying EVS Disks (Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to query EVS disks and display the query results in a list.

NOTICE

This API has been deprecated. Use another API. For details, see [Querying EVS Disks](#).

URI

- URI format
GET /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes
- Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	The project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

- Request filter parameters

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
marker	String	No	The ID of the resource from which the pagination query starts. It is the ID of the last resource on the previous page.
name	String	No	The disk name. The value can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.
status	String	No	The disk status. For details, see EVS Disk Status .
limit	Integer	No	The maximum number of query results that can be returned. The value ranges from 1 to 1000, and the default value is 1000. The returned value cannot exceed this limit.
availability_zone	String	No	The AZ information.
sort_key	String	No	The keyword based on which the returned results are sorted. The value can be id , status , size , or created_at , and the default value is created_at .
sort_dir	String	No	The result sorting order. The default value is desc . <ul style="list-style-type: none">• desc: the descending order• asc: the ascending order

Request

The following example shows how to query the disks in the **available** state.

- Example request

```
GET https://[endpoint]/v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes?status=available
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
volumes	Array of objects	The list of queried disks. For details, see Parameters in the volumes field .
error	Object	The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see Parameters in the error field .

- Parameters in the **volumes** field

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	The disk ID.
links	Array of objects	The disk URI. For details, see Parameters in the links field .
name	String	The disk name. The value can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.

- Parameters in the **links** field

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	The corresponding shortcut link.
rel	String	The shortcut link marker name.

- Parameters in the **error** field

Parameter	Type	Description
message	String	The error message returned if an error occurs.
code	String	The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see Error Codes .

- Example response

```
{  
  "volumes": [  
    {
```

```
"id": "e6cf4401-15f6-44bd-ae2b-cff4dc9523e6",
"links": [
  {
    "href": "https://volume.az0.dc1.domainname.com/v2/
cd631140887d4b6e9c786b67a6dd4c02/volumes/e6cf4401-15f6-44bd-ae2b-cff4dc9523e6",
    "rel": "self"
  },
  {
    "href": "https://volume.az0.dc1.domainname.com/
cd631140887d4b6e9c786b67a6dd4c02/volumes/e6cf4401-15f6-44bd-ae2b-cff4dc9523e6",
    "rel": "bookmark"
  }
],
"name": "hallo5"
},
{
  "id": "4c5e8203-f70e-4717-90cd-4a8f636888d1",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "https://volume.az0.dc1.domainname.com/v2/
cd631140887d4b6e9c786b67a6dd4c02/volumes/4c5e8203-f70e-4717-90cd-4a8f636888d1",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "https://volume.az0.dc1.domainname.com/
cd631140887d4b6e9c786b67a6dd4c02/volumes/4c5e8203-f70e-4717-90cd-4a8f636888d1",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "name": "hallo4"
}
]
}

or

{
  "error": {
    "message": "XXXX",
    "code": "XXX"
  }
}
```

Status Codes

- Normal
200

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

6.1.7 Expanding Capacity of an EVS Disk (Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to expand the capacity of an EVS disk.

NOTICE

This API call exists for compatibility reasons only and is not meant to be used.

URI

- URI format
POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}/action
- Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	The project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
volume_id	Yes	The ID of a disk.

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
os-extend	Object	Yes	The disk expansion marker. For details, see Parameter in the os-extend field .

- Parameter in the **os-extend** field

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
new_size	Integer	Yes	<p>The new disk size, in GB. The new size ranges from the original size to the maximum size (32768 for a data disk and 1024 for a system disk).</p> <p>NOTE If the specified value is a decimal, the number part of the value will be used.</p>

- Example request

```
{  
    "os-extend": {  
        "new_size": 200  
    }  
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	The task ID. NOTE For details about how to query the task status, see Querying Task Status .
error	Object	The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see Parameters in the error field .

- Parameters in the **error** field

Parameter	Type	Description
message	String	The error message returned if an error occurs.
code	String	The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see Error Codes .

- Example response

```
{  
    "job_id": "70a599e0-31e7-49b7-b260-868f441e862b"  
}
```

or

```
{  
    "error": {  
        "message": "XXXX",  
        "code": "XXX"  
    }  
}
```

Status Codes

- Normal
200

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

6.2 EVS Tag

6.2.1 Obtaining All Tags of an EVS Resource Type

Function

This API is used to obtain all tags of an EVS resource type.

Constraints

None

URI

- URI format
GET /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/tags
- Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

None

Response

- Parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Object	Specifies the tag information about all EVS disks.

- Example response

```
{  
    "tags": {  
        "key_0": [  
            "value_0"  
        ],  
        "key_1": [  
            "value_1",  
            "value_2",  
            "value_3",  
            "value_4"  
        ]  
    }  
}
```

Status Codes

- Normal
200

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

6.2.2 Batch Adding Tags for the Specified EVS Disk

Function

This API is used to batch add tags for the specified EVS disk.

- When adding tags, if a tag key is consistent with an existing one, the new tag will overwrite the existing tag.
- A maximum of 10 tags can be created for a disk.

Constraints

None

URI

- URI format

POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}/tags/action

- Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
volume_id	Yes	Specifies the disk ID.

Request

- Parameter description

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
tags	List<resource_tag>	Yes	Specifies the tag list. For details, see Parameters in the resource_tag field .
action	String	Yes	Specifies the operation to perform. The value can be create or delete . create : specifies to add tags.

- Parameters in the **resource_tag** field

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
key	String	Yes	<p>Specifies the tag key. Tag keys of a disk must be unique.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A tag key can contain a maximum of 36 characters.• Character set: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphens (-), underscores (_), and Unicode characters (\u4E00-\u9FFF)
value	String	Yes	<p>Specifies the tag value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A tag value can contain a maximum of 43 characters and can be an empty string.• Character set: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, periods (.), hyphens (-), underscores (_), and Unicode characters (\u4E00-\u9FFF)

- Example request

```
{  
    "action": "create",  
    "tags": [  
        {  
            "key": "key1",  
            "value": "value1"  
        },  
        {  
            "key": "key2",  
            "value": "value3"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

Response

None

Status Codes

- Normal
204

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

6.2.3 Batch Deleting Tags for the Specified EVS Disk

Function

This API is used to batch delete tags for the specified EVS disk.

Constraints

None

URI

- URI format

POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}/tags/action

- Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
volume_id	Yes	Specifies the disk ID.

Request

- Parameter description

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
tags	List<resource_tag>	Yes	Specifies the tag list. For details, see Parameters in the resource_tag field .
action	String	Yes	Specifies the operation to perform. The value can be create or delete . delete : specifies to delete tags.

- Parameters in the `resource_tag` field

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
key	String	Yes	Specifies the tag key.

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
value	String	No	<p>Specifies the tag value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">It can contain up to 43 Unicode characters.It can be an empty string. The spaces before and after the character string are discarded.It cannot contain the following characters:<ul style="list-style-type: none">Non-printable ASCII characters (0-31)Special characters, including asterisks (*), left angle brackets (<), right angle brackets (>), backslashes (\), equal signs (=), commas (,), vertical bars (), and slashes (/)

- Example request

```
{  
    "action": "delete",  
    "tags": [  
        {  
            "key": "key1"  
        },  
        {  
            "key": "key2"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

Response

None

Status Codes

- Normal
204

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

6.2.4 Querying Tags of an EVS Disk

Function

This API is used to query the tags of the specified EVS disk.

Constraints

None

URI

- URI format
GET /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}/tags
- Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
volume_id	Yes	Specifies the disk ID.

Request

None

Response

- Parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	List<resource_tag>	Specifies the tag list. For details, see Parameters in the tags field .

- Parameters in the **tags** field

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Specifies the tag key.
value	String	Specifies the tag value.

- Example response

```
{  
    "tags": [  
        {  
            "value": "value1",  
            "key": "key1"  
        },  
        {  
            "value": "value2",  
            "key": "key2"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

Status Codes

- Normal
200

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

6.2.5 Querying Details of EVS Disks by Tag

Function

This API is used to query the details of EVS disks by tag.

Constraints

None

URI

- URI format
POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/resource_instances/action
- Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	The project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
tags	Array of objects	Yes	<p>The key-value pairs of tags. For details, see Parameters in the tags field.</p> <p>One tag list can contain a maximum of 10 keys.</p> <p>Tag keys in a tag list must be unique.</p> <p>When multiple keys are specified in a tag list, only the disks having all specified keys are queried.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>If multiple tag lists are specified in the request, only the disks that meet the requirements of the last tag list are queried.</p>
limit	Integer	No	<p>The number of query records.</p> <p>The value ranges from 1 to 1000, and the default value is 1000. The returned value cannot exceed this limit.</p>
offset	Integer	No	<p>The index location.</p> <p>The minimum value is 0, which is also the default value.</p> <p>The first record in the query result is the offset+1 record that meets the query criteria.</p>
action	String	Yes	<p>The operation identifier.</p> <p>Specifying filter queries the details of disks by tag.</p>
matches	Array of objects	No	<p>The query criteria that the resource supports. For details, see Parameters in the matches field.</p> <p>Tag keys in the list must be unique.</p>

- Parameters in the **tags** field

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
key	String	Yes	The tag key.

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
values	Array of objects	Yes	<p>The tag value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One value list can contain a maximum of 10 values. Tag values in a value list must be unique. If the value list is left empty, any tag value can be matched. When multiple values are specified in a value list and the key requirements are met, disks that have any of the specified values are queried.

- Parameters in the **matches** field

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
key	String	Yes	<p>The tag key.</p> <p>The value can be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> resource_name: the disk name service_type: the service type
value	String	Yes	<p>The tag value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It can contain up to 255 characters. If resource_name is specified for key, the tag value uses a fuzzy match.

- Example request

```
{
  "offset": "100",
  "limit": "100",
  "action": "filter",
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "matches": [
    {
      "key": "resource_name",
      "value": "resource1"
    },
    {
      "key": "service_type",
      "value": "volume"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "key": "service_type",
        "value": "EVS"
    }
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	The total number of disks that meet the query criteria.
resources	List<resource >	The list of disks that meet the query criteria. For details, see Parameters in the resources field .
error	Object	The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see Parameters in the error field .

- Parameters in the **resources** field

Parameter	Type	Description
resource_id	String	The disk ID.
resource_name	String	The disk name.
resource_detail	object	The disk details. For details, see Parameters in the VolumeDetailForTag field .
tags	Array of objects	The tag list. For details, see Parameters in the tags field .

- Parameters in the **tags** field

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	The tag key.
value	String	The tag value.

- Parameters in the **VolumeDetailForTag** field

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	The disk ID.
links	Array of Objects	The disk URI. For details, see Parameters in the links field .
name	String	The disk name.

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	The disk status. For details, see EVS Disk Status .
attachments	Array of Objects	The disk URI. For details, see Parameters in the attachments field .
availability_zone	String	The AZ to which the disk belongs.
os-vol-host-attr:host	String	The reserved field.
source_volid	String	The source disk ID. This parameter has a value if the disk is created from a source disk. This field is not supported currently.
snapshot_id	String	The snapshot ID. This parameter has a value if the disk is created from a snapshot.
description	String	The disk description.
created_at	String	The time when the disk was created. Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX
os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id	String	The ID of the tenant to which the disk belongs. The tenant ID is the same as the project ID.
volume_image_metadata	Map<String, Object>	The metadata of the disk image. NOTE Note: For details about volume_image_metadata , see Querying Image Details .
volume_type	String	The disk type. The value can be SSD , SAS , or SATA . SSD : indicates the ultra-high I/O type. SAS : indicates the high I/O type. SATA : indicates the common I/O type.
size	Integer	The disk size, in GB.
consistencygroup_id	String	The reserved field.
bootable	String	Whether the disk is bootable. The value can be true (a bootable disk) or false (a non-bootable disk).
metadata	Object	The disk metadata. For details, see Parameters in the VolumeMetadata field .

Parameter	Type	Description
updated_at	String	The time when the disk was updated. Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX
encrypted	Boolean	This field is currently not supported.
replication_status	String	The reserved field.
os-volume-replication:extended_statuses	String	The reserved field.
os-vol-mig-status-attr:migstat	String	The reserved field.
os-vol-mig-status-attr:name_id	String	The reserved field.
shareable	Boolean	Whether the disk is shareable. The value can be true (shared disk) or false (common disk). This field is no longer used. Use multiattach .
user_id	String	The reserved field.
service_type	String	The service type. The value can be EVS , DSS , or DESS .
multiattach	Boolean	Whether the disk is shareable.
dedicated_storage_id	String	The ID of the dedicated storage pool accommodating the disk.
dedicated_storage_name	String	The name of the dedicated storage pool accommodating the disk.
tags	Map<String, String>	The disk tags. This field has values if the disk has tags. Or, it is left empty.
wwn	String	The unique identifier used when attaching the disk.
enterprise_project_id	String	The ID of the enterprise project that the disk has been added to. NOTE Note: For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see Enterprise Management User Guide .

- Parameters in the **links** field

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	The corresponding shortcut link.
rel	String	The shortcut link marker name.

- Parameters in the **attachments** field

Parameter	Type	Description
attached_at	String	The time when the disk was attached. Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX
attachment_id	String	The ID of the attachment information.
device	String	The device name.
host_name	String	The name of the physical host housing the cloud server to which the disk is attached.
id	String	The ID of the attached disk.
server_id	String	The ID of the server to which the disk is attached.
volume_id	String	The disk ID.

- Parameters in the **VolumeMetadata** field

Parameter	Type	Description
<code>_system_cmkid</code>	String	The encryption CMK ID in metadata . This parameter is used together with <code>_system_encrypted</code> for encryption. The length of cmkid is fixed at 36 bytes. NOTE For details about how to obtain the CMK ID, see Querying the List of CMKs .
<code>_system_encrypted</code>	String	The encryption field in metadata . The value can be 0 (not encrypted) or 1 (encrypted). If this parameter does not appear, the encryption attribute of the disk is the same as that of the data source. If the disk is not created from a data source, the disk is not encrypted by default.

Parameter	Type	Description
full_clone	String	The method of creation when the disk is created from a snapshot. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0: linked clone• 1: full clone
hw:passthrough	String	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Value true indicates the SCSI device type, which allows ECS OSs to directly access the underlying storage media. SCSI reservation commands are supported.• Value false indicates the VBD device type, which supports only simple SCSI read/write commands.• If this parameter does not appear, the disk device type is VBD.
orderID	String	The parameter that describes the disk billing mode in metadata . If this parameter has a value, the disk is billed on a yearly/monthly basis. If not, the disk is billed on a pay-per-use basis.

- Parameters in the **error** field

Parameter	Type	Description
message	String	The error message returned if an error occurs.
code	String	The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see Error Codes .

- Example response

```
{  
    "total_count": 1,  
    "resources": [  
        {"resource_name": "resource1",  
         "resource_detail": {  
             "attachments": [  
                 {"server_id": "2080869e-ba46-4ea5-b45e-3191ac0f1d54",  
                  "attachment_id": "1335f039-7a42-4d1e-be49-ac584db0ba0b",  
                  "attached_at": "2019-08-06T07:00:21.842812",  
                  "host_name": null,  
                  "volume_id": "7fa6b592-ac75-460d-a28a-bb17429d1eb2",  
                  "device": "/dev/vda",  
                  "id": "7fa6b592-ac75-460d-a28a-bb17429d1eb2"  
                ],  
                "links": [  
                    {"href": "https://volume.Region.dc1.domainname.com/  
v2/051375756c80d5eb2ff0c014498645fb/volumes/7fa6b592-ac75-460d-a28a-bb17429d1eb2",  
                     "rel": "self"  
                ],  
                {"  
                    "href": "https://volume.Region.dc1.domainname.com/051375756c80d5eb2ff0c014498645fb/  
"
```

```
volumes/7fa6b592-ac75-460d-a28a-bb17429d1eb2",
    "rel": "bookmark"
},
  "availability_zone": "kvmxen.dc1",
  "os-vol-host-attr:host": "az21.dc1#2",
  "encrypted": false,
  "dedicated_storage_id": null,
  "enterprise_project_id": "0",
  "updated_at": "2019-08-09T06:19:35.874737",
  "os-volume-replication:extended_status": null,
  "replication_status": "disabled",
  "snapshot_id": null,
  "id": "7fa6b592-ac75-460d-a28a-bb17429d1eb2",
  "size": 40,
  "user_id": "75f26e17348643bfb7718578b04635c2",
  "os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id": "051375756c80d5eb2ff0c014498645fb",
  "service_type": "EVS",
  "os-vol-mig-status-attr:migstat": null,
  "metadata": {

},
  "status": "in-use",
  "volume_image_metadata": {
    "size": "0",
    "quick_start": "False",
    "container_format": "bare",
    "min_ram": "0",
    "image_name": "test-hua-centos7.3-0725",
    "image_id": "c6c153a6-dde8-4bac-8e40-3d7619436934",
    "os_type": "Linux",
    "min_disk": "20",
    "support_kvm": "true",
    "virtual_env_type": "FusionCompute",
    "description": "",
    "os_version": "CentOS 7.3 64bit",
    "os_bit": "64",
    "image_source_type": "uds",
    "support_xen": "true",
    "file_format": "zvhed2",
    "checksum": "d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e",
    "imagetype": "gold",
    "disk_format": "zvhed2",
    "image_cache_type": "Not_Cache",
    "isregistered": "true",
    "image_location": "192.168.46.200:5443:pcsimregion:c6c153a6-
dde8-4bac-8e40-3d7619436934",
    "image_size": "911269888",
    "platform": "CentOS"
},
  "description": "",
  "multiattach": false,
  "source_volid": null,
  "consistencygroup_id": null,
  "os-vol-mig-status-attr:name_id": null,
  "name": "resource1",
  "bootable": "true",
  "created_at": "2019-08-06T06:59:03.056682",
  "volume_type": "SAS",
  "shareable": false,
  "dedicated_storage_name": null
},
"tags": [
  {
    "key": "key1",
    "value": "value1"
  },
  {
    "key": "key1",
    "value": "value2"
  }
],
```

```
        "resource_id": "7fa6b592-ac75-460d-a28a-bb17429d1eb2"
    }]
}
or
{
  "error": {
    "message": "XXXX",
    "code": "XXX"
  }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
  "computeFault": {
    "message": "The server has either erred or is incapable of performing the requested operation.",
    "code": 500
  }
}
```

Status Codes

- Normal
200

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

7 OpenStack Cinder API v2

7.1 EVS Disk

7.1.1 Creating EVS Disks

Function

This API is used to create one or multiple EVS disks.

URI

- URI format
POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes
- Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	The project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
volume	Object	Yes	The information of the disk to be created. For details, see Parameters in the volume field .

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
OS-SCH-HNT:scheduler_hints	Object	No	<p>The scheduling parameter.</p> <p>The scheduling parameter. The dedicated_storage_id field is supported, indicating that the disk can be created in DSS storage pools.</p>

- Parameters in the **volume** field

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
availability_zone	String	Yes	<p>The AZ where you want to create the disk. If the specified AZ does not exist, the disk will fail to be created.</p> <p>NOTE For details about how to obtain the AZ, see Querying All AZs.</p>
source_volid	String	No	<p>The source disk ID. If this parameter is specified, the disk will be cloned from an existing disk. This function is currently not supported.</p>
description	String	No	<p>The disk description, which can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.</p>
snapshot_id	String	No	<p>The snapshot ID. If this parameter is specified, the disk will be created from a snapshot.</p> <p>NOTE For details about how to obtain the snapshot ID, see Querying Details About EVS Snapshots.</p>

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
size	Integer	Yes	<p>The disk size, in GB. The value can be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • System disk: 1 GB to 1024 GB • Data disk: 10 GB to 32768 GB <p>This parameter is mandatory when you create an empty disk. You can specify the parameter value as required within the value range.</p> <p>This parameter is mandatory when you create the disk from a snapshot. Ensure that the disk size is greater than or equal to the snapshot size.</p> <p>This parameter is mandatory when you create the disk from an image. Ensure that the disk size is greater than or equal to the minimum disk capacity required by min_disk in the image attributes.</p>
name	String	No	The disk name, which can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.
imageRef	String	No	The image ID. If this parameter is specified, the disk will be created from an image.
volume_type	String	No	<p>The disk type.</p> <p>The value can be SSD, GPSSD, or SAS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SSD: the ultra-high I/O type • GPSSD: the general purpose SSD type • SAS: the high I/O type <p>If the specified disk type is not available in the AZ, the disk will fail to be created.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the disk is created from a snapshot, the disk type of the new disk will be consistent with that of the snapshot's source disk. • For details about disk types, see Disk Types and Performance.

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
metadata	Object	No	<p>The disk metadata. The length of key and value under metadata can contain no more than 255 bytes.</p> <p>For details about metadata, see Parameters in the metadata field.</p> <p>The table lists some fields. You can also specify other fields as required.</p> <p>NOTE Parameter values under metadata cannot be null.</p>
source_repl_ica	String	No	The source disk ID. If this parameter is specified, the disk will be cloned from an existing disk. This function is currently not supported.
consistency_group_id	String	No	The reserved field.
count	No	Integer	<p>The number of disks to be created in a batch. If this parameter is not specified, only one disk will be created. You can create a maximum of 100 disks in a batch. If disks are created from backups, batch creation is not supported, and this parameter must be set to 1.</p> <p>If the specified value is a decimal, the number part of the value will be used.</p>
backup_id	String	No	The backup ID. If this parameter is specified, the disk will be created from a backup.
multiattach	Boolean	No	<p>Whether the disk is shareable. The default value is false.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true: indicates a shared disk will be created. • false: indicates a non-shared disk will be created.

NOTE

Specifying either two of the **source_valid**, **snapshot_id**, and **imageRef** fields is not supported.

- Parameters in the **metadata** field

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
<code>_system_encrypted</code>	String	No	The encryption field in metadata . The value can be 0 (does not encrypt the disk) or 1 (encrypts the disk). If this parameter is not specified, the disk will not be encrypted.
<code>_system_cmkid</code>	String	No	The encryption CMK ID in metadata . This parameter is used together with <code>_system_encrypted</code> for encryption. The length of cmkid is fixed at 36 bytes.
<code>hw:passthrough</code>	String	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If this parameter is set to true, the disk device type will be SCSI, which allows ECS OSs to directly access the underlying storage media and supports SCSI reservation commands. If this parameter is set to false, the disk device type will be VBD, which supports only simple SCSI read/write commands. If this parameter is not specified, the disk device type will be VBD. <p>NOTE If parameter shareable is set to true and parameter hw:passthrough is not specified, shared VBD disks are created.</p>
<code>full_clone</code>	String	No	If the disk is created from a snapshot and linked cloning needs to be used, set this parameter to 0 .

 NOTE

The preceding table provides only some **metadata** parameters for your reference. You can also specify other fields as required.

- If the disk is created from a snapshot, **_system_encrypted** and **_system_cmkid** are not supported, and the new disk will have the same encryption attribute as that of the snapshot's source disk.
 - If the disk is created from an image, **_system_encrypted** and **_system_cmkid** are not supported, and the new disk will have the same encryption attribute as that of the image.
 - If the disk is created from a snapshot, **hw:passthrough** is not supported, and the new disk will have the same device type as that of the snapshot's source disk.
 - If the disk is created from an image, **hw:passthrough** is not supported, and the device type of the new disk will be VBD.
- Example request
- ```
{
 "volume": {
 "name": "openapi_vol01",
 "imageRef": "027cf713-45a6-45f0-ac1b-0ccc57ac12e2",
 "availability_zone": "az-dc-1",
 "description": "create for api test",
 "volume_type": "SAS",
 "metadata": {
 "volume_owner": "openapi"
 },
 "multiattach": false,
 "size": 40
 },
}
```

## Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| volume    | Object | The information of the created disks. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the volume field</a> .         |
| error     | Object | The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **volume** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                    |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id        | String | The disk ID.                                                                   |
| links     | list   | The disk URI. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the links field</a> . |
| name      | String | The disk name.                                                                 |
| status    | String | The disk status. For details, see <a href="#">EVS Disk Status</a> .            |

| Parameter           | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| attachments         | list    | The disk attachment information. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the attachments field</a> .                                                                                                                                                               |
| availability_zone   | String  | The AZ to which the disk belongs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| bootable            | String  | Whether the disk is bootable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: indicates a bootable disk.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: indicates a non-bootable disk.</li> </ul>                                                                                     |
| encrypted           | Boolean | This field is currently not supported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| created_at          | String  | The time when the disk was created.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| description         | String  | The disk description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| volume_type         | String  | The disk type.<br>The value can be <b>SSD</b> , <b>GPSSD</b> , or <b>SAS</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SSD</b>: the ultra-high I/O type</li> <li>• <b>GPSSD</b>: the general purpose SSD type</li> <li>• <b>SAS</b>: the high I/O type</li> </ul> |
| replication_status  | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| consistencygroup_id | String  | The ID of the consistency group where the disk belongs.<br>This field is currently not supported.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| source_volid        | String  | The source disk ID.<br>This field is currently not supported.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| snapshot_id         | String  | The snapshot ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| metadata            | Object  | The disk metadata. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the metadata field</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                |
| size                | Integer | The disk size, in GB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| user_id             | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| updated_at          | String  | The time when the disk was updated.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| shareable           | Boolean | Whether the disk is shareable.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>This field is no longer used. Use <b>multiattach</b> .                                                                                                                                                               |

| Parameter          | Type    | Description                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| multiattach        | Boolean | Whether the disk is shareable.<br>• <b>true</b> : indicates a shared disk.<br>• <b>false</b> : indicates a non-shared disk. |
| storage_cluster_id | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                         |

- Parameters in the **links** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                      |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------------|
| href      | String | The corresponding shortcut link. |
| rel       | String | The shortcut link marker name.   |

- Parameters in the **attachments** field

| Parameter     | Type   | Description                                                                           |
|---------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| server_id     | String | The ID of the server to which the disk is attached.                                   |
| attachment_id | String | The ID of the attachment information.                                                 |
| attached_at   | String | The time when the disk was attached.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX   |
| host_name     | String | The name of the physical host housing the cloud server to which the disk is attached. |
| volume_id     | String | The disk ID.                                                                          |
| device        | String | The device name.                                                                      |
| id            | String | The ID of the attached disk.                                                          |

- Parameters in the **metadata** field

| Parameter         | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| _system_encrypted | String | The encryption field in <b>metadata</b> .<br>• <b>0</b> : indicates a non-encrypted disk.<br>• <b>1</b> : indicates an encrypted disk.<br>• If this parameter does not appear, the disk is not encrypted. |

| Parameter                   | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>_system_cmkid</code>  | String | The encryption CMK ID in <b>metadata</b> . This parameter is used together with <code>_system_encrypted</code> for encryption. The length of <code>cmkid</code> is fixed at 36 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>hw:passthrough</code> | String | <p>The parameter that describes the disk device type in <b>metadata</b>. The value can be <b>true</b> or <b>false</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b> indicates the SCSI device type, which allows ECS OSs to directly access the underlying storage media. SCSI reservation commands are supported.</li> <li>• <b>false</b> indicates the VBD device type (the default type), which supports only simple SCSI read/write commands.</li> <li>• If this parameter does not appear, the disk device type is VBD.</li> </ul> |
| <code>full_clone</code>     | String | The clone method. If the disk is created from a snapshot, value <b>0</b> indicates the linked cloning method.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>orderID</code>        | String | The parameter that describes the disk billing mode in <b>metadata</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter            | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>message</code> | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                  |
| <code>code</code>    | String | The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "volume": {
 "attachments": [],
 "availability_zone": "az-dc-1",
 "bootable": "false",
 "consistencygroup_id": null,
 "created_at": "2016-05-25T02:38:40.392463",
 "description": "create for api test",
 "encrypted": false,
 "id": "8dd7c486-8e9f-49fe-bceb-26aa7e312b66",
 "links": [
 {
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/v2/5dd0b0056f3d47b6ab4121667d35621a/volumes/8dd7c486-8e9f-49fe-bceb-26aa7e312b66",
 "rel": "self"
 }
]
 }
}
```

```
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/5dd0b0056f3d47b6ab4121667d35621a/volumes/8dd7c486-8e9f-49fe-bceb-26aa7e312b66",
 "rel": "bookmark"
],
 "metadata": {
 "volume_owner": "openapi"
 },
 "name": "openapi_vol01",
 "replication_status": "disabled",
 "multiattach": false,
 "size": 40,
 "snapshot_id": null,
 "source_volid": null,
 "status": "creating",
 "updated_at": null,
 "user_id": "39f6696ae23740708d0f358a253c2637",
 "volume_type": "SAS"
}
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badRequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
202

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.1.2 Deleting an EVS Disk

#### Function

This API is used to delete an EVS disk.

#### URI

- URI format  
`DELETE /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}`
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | The disk ID.                                                                                                    |

- Request filter parameters

| Parameter | Type    | Mandatory | Description                                                                                    |
|-----------|---------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| cascade   | Boolean | No        | Whether to delete all the snapshots created for this disk. The default value is <b>false</b> . |

## Request

The following example shows how to delete a disk and all its snapshots.

- Example request

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}?cascade=true
```

## Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error     | Object | The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                  |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

None

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
```

```
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badrequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
202

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.1.3 Updating an EVS Disk

#### Function

This API is used to update the EVS disk information.

#### URI

- URI format  
`PUT /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}`
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                                                    |

#### Request

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                            |
|-----------|--------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| volume    | Object | Yes       | Specifies the information of the disk to be updated. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the volume field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **volume** field

| Parameter           | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|--------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                | String | No        | Specifies the disk name. The value can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| description         | String | No        | Specifies the disk description. The value can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| metadata            | Object | No        | Specifies the disk metadata.<br>The length of the key or value in the metadata cannot exceed 255 bytes.                                                                                                                                        |
| display_name        | String | No        | Specifies also the disk name. You can specify either parameter <b>name</b> or <b>display_name</b> . If both parameters are specified, the <b>name</b> value is used. The value can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.                             |
| display_description | String | No        | Specifies also the disk description. You can specify either parameter <b>description</b> or <b>display_description</b> . If both parameters are specified, the <b>description</b> value is used. The value can contain a maximum of 255 bytes. |

- Example request

```
{
 "volume": {
 "name": "test_volume",
 "description": "test"
 }
}
```

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| volume    | Object | Specifies the information of the updated disk. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the volumes field</a> .           |
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **volumes** field

| Parameter           | Type                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id                  | String                    | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| links               | list<map<String, String>> | Specifies the disk URI. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the links field</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| name                | String                    | Specifies the disk name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| status              | String                    | Specifies the disk status. For details, see <a href="#">EVS Disk Status</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| attachments         | list                      | Specifies the disk attachment information. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the attachments field</a> .                                                                                                                                                           |
| availability_zone   | String                    | Specifies the AZ to which the disk belongs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| bootable            | String                    | Specifies whether the disk is bootable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>true</b>: specifies a bootable disk.</li><li>• <b>false</b>: specifies a non-bootable disk.</li></ul>                                                                                    |
| encrypted           | Boolean                   | This field is currently not supported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| created_at          | String                    | Specifies the time when the disk was created.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                |
| description         | String                    | Specifies the disk description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| volume_type         | String                    | Specifies the disk type.<br>The value can be <b>SSD</b> , <b>GPSSD</b> , or <b>SAS</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>SSD</b>: the ultra-high I/O type</li><li>• <b>GPSSD</b>: the general purpose SSD type</li><li>• <b>SAS</b>: the high I/O type</li></ul> |
| replication_status  | String                    | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| consistencygroup_id | String                    | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| source_volid        | String                    | Specifies the source disk ID.<br>This field is currently not supported.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| snapshot_id         | String                    | Specifies the snapshot ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| metadata            | Object                    | Specifies the disk metadata. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the metadata field</a> .                                                                                                                                                                            |
| size                | Integer                   | Specifies the disk size, in GB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| user_id             | String                    | Reserved field                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Parameter          | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| updated_at         | String  | Specifies the time when the disk was updated.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX                                                                                          |
| shareable          | Boolean | Specifies whether the disk is shareable.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>This field is no longer used. Use <b>multiattach</b> .                                                                     |
| multiattach        | Boolean | Specifies whether the disk is shareable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>true</b>: specifies a shared disk.</li><li>• <b>false</b>: specifies a non-shared disk.</li></ul> |
| storage_cluster_id | String  | Reserved field                                                                                                                                                                        |

- Parameters in the **links** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------|
| href      | String | Specifies the corresponding shortcut link. |
| rel       | String | Specifies the shortcut link marker name.   |

- Parameters in the **attachments** field

| Parameter     | Type   | Description                                                                                     |
|---------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| server_id     | String | Specifies the ID of the server to which the disk is attached.                                   |
| attachment_id | String | Specifies the ID of the attachment information.                                                 |
| attached_at   | String | Specifies the time when the disk was attached.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX   |
| host_name     | String | Specifies the name of the physical host accommodating the server to which the disk is attached. |
| volume_id     | String | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                          |
| device        | String | Specifies the device name.                                                                      |
| id            | String | Specifies the ID of the attached resource.                                                      |

- Parameters in the **metadata** field

| Parameter                      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>_system_encrypted</code> | String | <p>Specifies the parameter that describes the encryption function in <b>metadata</b>. The value can be <b>0</b> or <b>1</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b>: indicates the disk is not encrypted.</li> <li>• <b>1</b>: indicates the disk is encrypted.</li> <li>• If this parameter does not appear, the disk is not encrypted by default.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>_system_cmkid</code>     | String | <p>Specifies the encryption CMK ID in <b>metadata</b>. This parameter is used together with <code>_system_encrypted</code> for encryption. The length of <b>cmkid</b> is fixed at 36 bytes.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>hw:passthrough</code>    | String | <p>Specifies the parameter that describes the disk device type in <b>metadata</b>. The value can be <b>true</b> or <b>false</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>true</b>, the disk device type is SCSI, which allows ECS OSs to directly access the underlying storage media and supports SCSI reservation commands.</li> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>false</b>, the disk device type is VBD (the default type), that is, Virtual Block Device (VBD), which supports only simple SCSI read/write commands.</li> <li>• If this parameter does not appear, the disk device type is VBD.</li> </ul> |
| <code>full_clone</code>        | String | <p>Specifies the clone method. When the disk is created from a snapshot, the parameter value is <b>0</b>, indicating the linked cloning method.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>orderID</code>           | String | <p>Specifies the parameter that describes the disk billing mode in <b>metadata</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter            | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>message</code> | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                  |
| <code>code</code>    | String | The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "volume": {
 "attachments": [],
 "availability_zone": "az-dc-1",
 "bootable": "false",
 "consistencygroup_id": null,
 "created_at": "2016-05-25T02:38:40.392463",
 "description": "create for api test",
 "encrypted": false,
 "id": "8dd7c486-8e9f-49fe-bceb-26aa7e312b66",
 "links": [
 {
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/v2/5dd0b0056f3d47b6ab4121667d35621a/volumes/8dd7c486-8e9f-49fe-bceb-26aa7e312b66",
 "rel": "self"
 },
 {
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/5dd0b0056f3d47b6ab4121667d35621a/volumes/8dd7c486-8e9f-49fe-bceb-26aa7e312b66",
 "rel": "bookmark"
 }
],
 "metadata": {
 "volume_owner": "openapi"
 },
 "name": "openapi_vol01",
 "replication_status": "disabled",
 "multiattach": false,
 "size": 40,
 "snapshot_id": null,
 "source_volid": null,
 "status": "creating",
 "updated_at": null,
 "user_id": "39f6696ae23740708d0f358a253c2637",
 "volume_type": "SAS"
 }
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badRequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal

200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 7.1.4 Querying EVS Disks

### Function

This API is used to query EVS disks.

### URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/volumes
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

- Request filter parameters

| Parameter | Type    | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker    | String  | No        | The ID of the resource from which the pagination query starts. It is the ID of the last resource on the previous page.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| name      | String  | No        | Specifies the disk name. The value can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| limit     | Integer | No        | Specifies the maximum number of query results that can be returned. The value ranges from 1 to 1000, and the default value is 1000. The returned value cannot exceed this limit.<br><br>If the tenant has more than 50 disks in total, you are advised to use this parameter and set its value to <b>50</b> to improve the query efficiency. Examples are provided as follows:<br><b>GET /v2/xxx/volumes?limit=50:</b> Queries the 1–50 disks.<br><b>GET /v2/xxx/volumes?offset=50&amp;limit=50:</b> Queries the 51–100 disks. |

| Parameter         | Type    | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sort_key          | String  | No        | Specifies the keyword based on which the returned results are sorted. The value can be <b>id</b> , <b>status</b> , <b>size</b> , or <b>created_at</b> , and the default value is <b>created_at</b> .                          |
| sort_dir          | String  | No        | Specifies the result sorting order. The default value is <b>desc</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>desc</b>: indicates the descending order.</li> <li>• <b>asc</b>: indicates the ascending order.</li> </ul> |
| offset            | Integer | No        | Specifies the offset. All disks after this offset will be queried. The value must be an integer greater than 0 but less than the number of disks.                                                                             |
| status            | String  | No        | Specifies the disk status. For details, see <a href="#">EVS Disk Status</a> .                                                                                                                                                 |
| metadata          | String  | No        | Specifies the disk metadata.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| availability_zone | String  | No        | Specifies the AZ.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## Request

The following example shows how to query the disks in the **available** state.

- Example request  
GET https://[endpoint]/v2/{project\_id}/volumes?status=available

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| volumes       | list | Specifies the list of queried disks. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the volumes field</a> .                                                                                                                                  |
| volumes_links | list | Specifies the query position marker in the disk list. If only some disks are returned in this query, the URL of the last disk queried will be returned. You can use this URL to continue to query the remaining disks in the next query. |

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **volumes** field

| Parameter | Type                      | Description                                                                              |
|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id        | String                    | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                   |
| links     | list<map<String, String>> | Specifies the disk URI. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the links field</a> . |
| name      | String                    | Specifies the disk name. The value can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.                   |

- Parameters in the **links** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------|
| href      | String | Specifies the corresponding shortcut link. |
| rel       | String | Specifies the shortcut link marker name.   |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "volumes": [
 {
 "id": "6b604cef-9bd8-4f5a-ae56-45839e6e1f0a",
 "links": [
 {
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/v2/dd14c6ac581f40059e27f5320b60bf2f/volumes/6b604cef-9bd8-4f5a-ae56-45839e6e1f0a",
 "rel": "self"
 },
 {
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/dd14c6ac581f40059e27f5320b60bf2f/volumes/6b604cef-9bd8-4f5a-ae56-45839e6e1f0a",
 "rel": "bookmark"
 }
],
 "name": "zjb_u25_test"
 },
 {
 "id": "6b604cef-9bd8-4f5a-ae56-45839e6e1f0a",
 "links": [
 {
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/v2/dd14c6ac581f40059e27f5320b60bf2f/volumes/6b604cef-9bd8-4f5a-ae56-45839e6e1f0a",
 "rel": "self"
 },
 {
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/dd14c6ac581f40059e27f5320b60bf2f/volumes/6b604cef-9bd8-4f5a-ae56-45839e6e1f0a",
 "rel": "bookmark"
 }
],
 "name": "zjb_u25_test"
 }
]
}
```

```
"id": "2bce4552-9a7d-48fa-8484-abbbf64b206e",
"links": [
 {
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/v2/dd14c6ac581f40059e27f5320b60bf2f/volumes/2bce4552-9a7d-48fa-8484-abbbf64b206e",
 "rel": "self"
 },
 {
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/dd14c6ac581f40059e27f5320b60bf2f/volumes/2bce4552-9a7d-48fa-8484-abbbf64b206e",
 "rel": "bookmark"
 }
],
"name": "zjb_u25_test"
},
{
 "id": "3f1b98ec-a8b5-4e92-a727-88def62d5ad3",
 "links": [
 {
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/v2/dd14c6ac581f40059e27f5320b60bf2f/volumes/3f1b98ec-a8b5-4e92-a727-88def62d5ad3",
 "rel": "self"
 },
 {
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/dd14c6ac581f40059e27f5320b60bf2f/volumes/3f1b98ec-a8b5-4e92-a727-88def62d5ad3",
 "rel": "bookmark"
 }
],
 "name": "zjb_u25_test"
}
],
"volumes_links": [
 {
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/v2/dd14c6ac581f40059e27f5320b60bf2f/volumes?limit=3&marker=3f1b98ec-a8b5-4e92-a727-88def62d5ad3",
 "rel": "next"
 }
]
}
or
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badRequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 7.1.5 Querying Details About All Disks

### Function

This API is used to query details about all disks.

### URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/volumes/detail
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

- Request filter parameters

| Parameter | Type    | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker    | String  | No        | The ID of the resource from which the pagination query starts. It is the ID of the last resource on the previous page.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| name      | String  | No        | The disk name. The value can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| limit     | Integer | No        | <p>The maximum number of query results that can be returned.<br/>The value ranges from 1 to 1000, and the default value is 1000. The returned value cannot exceed this limit.</p> <p>If the tenant has more than 50 disks in total, you are advised to use this parameter and set its value to <b>50</b> to improve the query efficiency.<br/>Examples are provided as follows:</p> <p><b>GET /v2/xxx/volumes/detail?</b><br/><b>limit=50</b>: Queries the 1–50 disks.<br/><b>GET /v2/xxx/volumes/detail?</b><br/><b>offset=50&amp;limit=50</b>: Queries the 51–100 disks.</p> |

| Parameter         | Type    | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sort_key          | String  | No        | The keyword based on which the returned results are sorted. The value can be <b>id</b> , <b>status</b> , <b>size</b> , or <b>created_at</b> , and the default value is <b>created_at</b> .    |
| sort_dir          | String  | No        | The result sorting order. The default value is <b>desc</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>desc</b>: the descending order</li> <li>• <b>asc</b>: the ascending order</li> </ul> |
| offset            | Integer | No        | The query offset.<br>All disks after this offset will be queried. The value must be an integer greater than 0 but less than the number of disks.                                              |
| status            | String  | No        | The disk status. For details, see <a href="#">EVS Disk Status</a> .                                                                                                                           |
| metadata          | String  | No        | The disk metadata.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| availability_zone | String  | No        | The AZ information.                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Request

The following example shows how to query details of the disks in the **available** state.

- Example request  
GET https://{endpoint}/v2/{project\_id}/volumes/detail?status=available

## Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| volumes       | list | The list of queried disks. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the volumes field</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| volumes_links | list | The query position marker in the disk list. If only some disks are returned in this query, the URL of the last disk queried will be returned. You can use this URL to continue to query the remaining disks in the next query. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the links field</a> . |

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error     | Object | The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **volumes** field

| Parameter                    | Type                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id                           | String                    | The disk ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| links                        | list<map<String, String>> | The disk URI. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the links field</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| name                         | String                    | The disk name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| status                       | String                    | The disk status. For details, see <a href="#">EVS Disk Status</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| attachments                  | list                      | The disk attachment information. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the attachments field</a> .                                                                                                                                                           |
| availability_zone            | String                    | The AZ to which the disk belongs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| os-vol-host-attr:host        | String                    | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| source_volid                 | String                    | The source disk ID. This parameter has a value if the disk is created from a source disk.<br>This field is currently not supported.                                                                                                                               |
| snapshot_id                  | String                    | The snapshot ID. This parameter has a value if the disk is created from a snapshot.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| description                  | String                    | The disk description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| created_at                   | String                    | The time when the disk was created.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                |
| volume_type                  | String                    | The disk type.<br>The value can be <b>SSD</b> , <b>GPSSD</b> , or <b>SAS</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>SSD</b>: the ultra-high I/O type</li><li>• <b>GPSSD</b>: the general purpose SSD type</li><li>• <b>SAS</b>: the high I/O type</li></ul> |
| os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id | String                    | The ID of the tenant to which the disk belongs. The tenant ID is the same as the project ID.                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Parameter                             | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| size                                  | Integer | The disk size, in GB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| metadata                              | Object  | The disk metadata. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the metadata field</a> .                                                                                                                                                                         |
| os-vol-mig-status-attr:migstat        | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| os-vol-mig-status-attr:name_id        | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| os-volume-replication:extended_status | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| encrypted                             | Boolean | This field is currently not supported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| replication_status                    | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| user_id                               | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| consistencygroup_id                   | String  | The ID of the consistency group where the disk belongs.<br>This field is currently not supported.                                                                                                                                                              |
| bootable                              | String  | Whether the disk is bootable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: indicates a bootable disk.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: indicates a non-bootable disk.</li> </ul>                                                                              |
| updated_at                            | String  | The time when the disk was updated.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                             |
| shareable                             | Boolean | Whether the disk is shareable.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>This field is no longer used. Use <b>multiattach</b> .                                                                                                                                                        |
| multiattach                           | Boolean | Whether the disk is shareable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: indicates a shared disk.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: indicates a non-shared disk.</li> </ul>                                                                                 |
| volume_image_metadata                 | Object  | The metadata of the disk image. This field has a value if the disk is created from an image. Or, it will be left empty.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>For details about <b>volume_image_metadata</b> , see <a href="#">Querying Image Details (Native OpenStack API)</a> . |

- Parameters in the **links** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------|
| href      | String | Specifies the corresponding shortcut link. |
| rel       | String | Specifies the shortcut link marker name.   |

- Parameters in the **attachments** field

| Parameter     | Type   | Description                                                                                     |
|---------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| server_id     | String | Specifies the ID of the server to which the disk is attached.                                   |
| attachment_id | String | Specifies the ID of the attachment information.                                                 |
| attached_at   | String | Specifies the time when the disk was attached.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX   |
| host_name     | String | Specifies the name of the physical host accommodating the server to which the disk is attached. |
| volume_id     | String | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                          |
| device        | String | Specifies the device name.                                                                      |
| id            | String | Specifies the ID of the attached resource.                                                      |

- Parameters in the **metadata** field

| Parameter           | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| __system__encrypted | String | Specifies the parameter that describes the encryption function in <b>metadata</b> . The value can be <b>0</b> or <b>1</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>0</b>: indicates the disk is not encrypted.</li> <li><b>1</b>: indicates the disk is encrypted.</li> <li>If this parameter does not appear, the disk is not encrypted by default.</li> </ul> |
| __system__cmkid     | String | Specifies the encryption CMK ID in <b>metadata</b> . This parameter is used together with <b>__system__encrypted</b> for encryption. The length of <b>cmkid</b> is fixed at 36 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| hw:passthrough | String | <p>Specifies the parameter that describes the disk device type in <b>metadata</b>. The value can be <b>true</b> or <b>false</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is set to <b>true</b>, the disk device type is SCSI, which allows ECS OSs to directly access the underlying storage media and supports SCSI reservation commands.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <b>false</b>, the disk device type is VBD (the default type), that is, Virtual Block Device (VBD), which supports only simple SCSI read/write commands.</li> <li>If this parameter does not appear, the disk device type is VBD.</li> </ul> |
| full_clone     | String | Specifies the clone method. When the disk is created from a snapshot, the parameter value is <b>0</b> , indicating the linked cloning method.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| orderID        | String | Specifies the parameter that describes the disk billing mode in <b>metadata</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "volumes": [
 {
 "attachments": [],
 "availability_zone": "az-dc-1",
 "bootable": "false",
 "consistencygroup_id": null,
 "created_at": "2016-05-25T02:42:10.856332",
 "description": null,
 "encrypted": false,
 "id": "b104b8db-170d-441b-897a-3c8ba9c5a214",
 "links": [
 {
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/v2/dd14c6ac581f40059e27f5320b60bf2f/volumes/b104b8db-170d-441b-897a-3c8ba9c5a214",
 "rel": "self"
 }
]
 }
]
}
```

```
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/dd14c6ac581f40059e27f5320b60bf2f/volumes/b104b8db-170d-441b-897a-3c8ba9c5a214",
 "rel": "bookmark"
 },
],
"metadata": {},
"name": "zjb_u25_test",
"os-vol-host-attr:host": "pod01.xxx#SAS",
"volume_image_metadata": { },
"os-vol-mig-status-attr:migstat": null,
"os-vol-mig-status-attr:name_id": null,
"os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id": "dd14c6ac581f40059e27f5320b60bf2f",
"os-volume-replication:extended_status": null,
"replication_status": "disabled",
"multiattach": false,
"size": 1,
"snapshot_id": null,
"source_valid": null,
"status": "available",
"updated_at": "2016-05-25T02:42:22.341984",
"user_id": "b0524e8342084ef5b74f158f78fc3049",
"volume_type": "SAS"
}
],
"volumes_links": [
{
 "href": "https://volume.localdomain.com:8776/v2/dd14c6ac581f40059e27f5320b60bf2f/volumes/detail?limit=1&marker=b104b8db-170d-441b-897a-3c8ba9c5a214",
 "rel": "next"
}
]
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badrequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.1.6 Querying Details About a Disk

#### Function

This API is used to query details about a disk.

## URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | The disk ID.                                                                                                    |

## Request

- Example request  
GET https://{endpoint}/v2/{project\_id}/volumes/b104b8db-170d-441b-897a-3c8ba9c5a214

## Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| volume    | Object | The queried disk. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the volume field</a> .                             |
| error     | Object | The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **volume** field

| Parameter         | Type                      | Description                                                                                             |
|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id                | String                    | The disk ID.                                                                                            |
| links             | list<map<String, String>> | The disk URI. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the links field</a> .                          |
| name              | String                    | The disk name.                                                                                          |
| status            | String                    | The disk status. For details, see <a href="#">EVS Disk Status</a> .                                     |
| attachments       | list<map<String, String>> | The disk attachment information. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the attachments field</a> . |
| availability_zone | String                    | The AZ to which the disk belongs.                                                                       |

| Parameter                             | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| source_volid                          | String  | The source disk ID. This parameter has a value if the disk is created from a source disk.<br><br>This field is currently not supported.                                                                                                                           |
| snapshot_id                           | String  | The snapshot ID. This parameter has a value if the disk is created from a snapshot.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| description                           | String  | The disk description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id          | String  | The ID of the tenant to which the disk belongs. The tenant ID is the same as the project ID.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| volume_image_metadata                 | Object  | The metadata of the disk image.<br><br><b>NOTE</b><br>For details about <b>volume_image_metadata</b> , see <a href="#">Querying Image Details (Native OpenStack API)</a> .                                                                                        |
| created_at                            | String  | The time when the disk was created.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                |
| volume_type                           | String  | The disk type.<br>The value can be <b>SSD</b> , <b>GPSSD</b> , or <b>SAS</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>SSD</b>: the ultra-high I/O type</li><li>• <b>GPSSD</b>: the general purpose SSD type</li><li>• <b>SAS</b>: the high I/O type</li></ul> |
| size                                  | Integer | The disk size, in GB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| bootable                              | String  | Whether the disk is bootable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>true</b>: indicates a bootable disk.</li><li>• <b>false</b>: indicates a non-bootable disk.</li></ul>                                                                                    |
| metadata                              | Object  | The disk metadata. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the metadata field</a> .                                                                                                                                                                            |
| os-vol-host-attr:host                 | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| encrypted                             | Boolean | This field is currently not supported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| updated_at                            | String  | The time when the disk was updated.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                |
| os-volume-replication:extended_status | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Parameter                      | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| replication_status             | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                         |
| os-vol-mig-status-attr:migstat | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                         |
| consistencygroup_id            | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                         |
| os-vol-mig-status-attr:name_id | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                         |
| shareable                      | Boolean | Whether the disk is shareable.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>This field is no longer used. Use <b>multiattach</b> .                                                                     |
| user_id                        | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                         |
| multiattach                    | Boolean | Whether the disk is shareable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>true</b>: indicates a shared disk.</li><li>• <b>false</b>: indicates a non-shared disk.</li></ul> |
| storage_cluster_id             | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                         |

- Parameters in the **links** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                      |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------------|
| href      | String | The corresponding shortcut link. |
| rel       | String | The shortcut link marker name.   |

- Parameters in the **attachments** field

| Parameter     | Type   | Description                                                                           |
|---------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| server_id     | String | The ID of the server to which the disk is attached.                                   |
| attachment_id | String | The ID of the attachment information.                                                 |
| attached_at   | String | The time when the disk was attached.                                                  |
| host_name     | String | The name of the physical host housing the cloud server to which the disk is attached. |
| volume_id     | String | The disk ID.                                                                          |
| device        | String | The device name.                                                                      |

| Parameter | Type   | Description                  |
|-----------|--------|------------------------------|
| id        | String | The ID of the attached disk. |

- Parameters in the **metadata** field

| Parameter         | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| _system_encrypted | String | <p>Specifies the parameter that describes the encryption function in <b>metadata</b>. The value can be <b>0</b> or <b>1</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>0</b>: indicates the disk is not encrypted.</li> <li><b>1</b>: indicates the disk is encrypted.</li> <li>If this parameter does not appear, the disk is not encrypted by default.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| _system_cmkid     | String | <p>Specifies the encryption CMK ID in <b>metadata</b>. This parameter is used together with <b>_system_encrypted</b> for encryption. The length of <b>cmkid</b> is fixed at 36 bytes.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| hw:passthrough    | String | <p>Specifies the parameter that describes the disk device type in <b>metadata</b>. The value can be <b>true</b> or <b>false</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is set to <b>true</b>, the disk device type is SCSI, which allows ECS OSs to directly access the underlying storage media and supports SCSI reservation commands.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <b>false</b>, the disk device type is VBD (the default type), that is, Virtual Block Device (VBD), which supports only simple SCSI read/write commands.</li> <li>If this parameter does not appear, the disk device type is VBD.</li> </ul> |
| full_clone        | String | <p>Specifies the clone method. When the disk is created from a snapshot, the parameter value is <b>0</b>, indicating the linked cloning method.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| orderID           | String | <p>Specifies the parameter that describes the disk billing mode in <b>metadata</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "volume": {
 "attachments": [],
 "links": [
 {
 "href": "https://volume.az0.dc1.domainname.com/v2/40acc331ac784f34842ba4f08ff2be48/
volumes/591ac654-26d8-41be-bb77-4f90699d2d41",
 "rel": "self"
 },
 {
 "href": "https://volume.az0.dc1.domainname.com/40acc331ac784f34842ba4f08ff2be48/
volumes/591ac654-26d8-41be-bb77-4f90699d2d41",
 "rel": "bookmark"
 }
],
 "availability_zone": "az-dc-1",
 "os-vol-host-attr:host": "az-dc-1#SSD",
 "encrypted": false,
 "multiattach": true,
 "updated_at": "2016-02-03T02:19:29.895237",
 "os-volume-replication:extended_status": null,
 "replication_status": "disabled",
 "snapshot_id": null,
 "id": "591ac654-26d8-41be-bb77-4f90699d2d41",
 "size": 40,
 "user_id": "fd03ee73295e45478d88e15263d2ee4e",
 "os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id": "40acc331ac784f34842ba4f08ff2be48",
 "volume_image_metadata": null,
 "os-vol-mig-status-attr:migstat": null,
 "metadata": {},
 "status": "error_restoring",
 "description": "auto-created_from_restore_from_backup",
 "source_volid": null,
 "consistencygroup_id": null,
 "os-vol-mig-status-attr:name_id": null,
 "name": "restore_backup_0115efb3-678c-4a9e-bff6-d3cd278238b9",
 "bootable": "false",
 "created_at": "2016-02-03T02:19:11.723797",
 "volume_type": null
 }
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badrequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badrequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 }
}
```

```
 "code": "XXX"
 }
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.1.7 Querying EVS Disk Types

#### Function

This API is used to query EVS disk types and display the query results in a list.

#### URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/types
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

#### Request

- Example request  
GET https://{endpoint}/v2/{project\_id}/types

#### Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter    | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|--------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| volume_types | list   | The list of queried disk types. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the volume_types field</a> .         |
| error        | Object | The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **volume\_types** field

| Parameter    | Type    | Description                                                                                          |
|--------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| extra_specs  | Object  | The disk type specifications. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the extra_specs field</a> . |
| name         | String  | The disk type name.                                                                                  |
| id           | String  | The disk type ID.                                                                                    |
| description  | String  | The disk type description.                                                                           |
| qos_specs_id | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                  |
| is_public    | Boolean | The reserved field.                                                                                  |

- Parameters in the **extra\_specs** field

| Parameter                                      | Type   | Description                                      |
|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|
| volume_backend_name                            | String | The reserved field.                              |
| availability-zone                              | String | The reserved field.                              |
| HW:availability_zone                           | String | The reserved field.                              |
| RESKEY:availability_zones                      | String | The AZs that support the current disk type.      |
| os-vendor-extended:sold_out_availability_zones | String | The AZs where the current disk type is sold out. |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "volume_types": [
 {
 "extra_specs": {
 "volume_backend_name": "SAS",
 "availability-zone": "az-dc-1"
 },
 }
]
}
```

```
 "name": "SAS",
 "qos_specs_id": null,
 "id": "6c81c680-df58-4512-81e7-ecf66d160638",
 "is_public": true,
 "description": null
 },
{
 "extra_specs": {
 "volume_backend_name": "SAS",
 "availability-zone": "az-dc-1"
 },
 "name": "SAS",
 "qos_specs_id": "585f29d6-7147-42e7-bfb8-ca214f640f6f",
 "is_public": true,
 "id": "ea6e3c13-aac5-46e0-b280-745ed272e662",
 "description": null
},
{
 "extra_specs": {
 "volume_backend_name": "SSD",
 "availability-zone": "az-dc-1"
 },
 "name": "SSD",
 "qos_specs_id": "39b0c29a-308b-4f86-b478-5d3d02a43837",
 "is_public": true,
 "id": "6f2dee9e-82f0-4be3-ad89-bae605a3d24f",
 "description": null
}
]
}

or

{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badrequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badrequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.1.8 Querying Details About an EVS Disk Type

#### Function

This API is used to query details about an EVS disk type.

## URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/types/{type\_id}
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| type_id    | Yes       | Specifies the disk type ID.                                                                                               |

## Request

- Example request  
GET https://[endpoint]/v2/{project\_id}/types/6c81c680-df58-4512-81e7-ecf66d160638

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| volume_type | Object | Specifies the details of queried disk types.<br>For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the volume_type field</a> .      |
| error       | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **volume\_type** field

| Parameter    | Type    | Description                                                                                                    |
|--------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| extra_specs  | Object  | Specifies the disk type specifications. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the extra_specs field</a> . |
| name         | String  | Specifies the name of the disk type.                                                                           |
| id           | String  | Specifies the ID of the disk type.                                                                             |
| description  | String  | Specifies the description of the disk type.                                                                    |
| qos_specs_id | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                            |
| is_public    | Boolean | The reserved field.                                                                                            |

- Parameters in the **extra\_specs** field

| Parameter                                      | Type   | Description                                      |
|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|
| volume_backend_name                            | String | The reserved field.                              |
| availability-zone                              | String | The reserved field.                              |
| HW:availability_zone                           | String | The reserved field.                              |
| RESKEY:availability_zones                      | String | The AZs that support the current disk type.      |
| os-vendor-extended:sold_out_availability_zones | String | The AZs where the current disk type is sold out. |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "volume_type": {
 "extra_specs": {
 "volume_backend_name": "SAS",
 "availability-zone": "az-dc-1"
 },
 "name": "SAS",
 "qos_specs_id": null,
 "is_public": true,
 "id": "ea6e3c13-aac5-46e0-b280-745ed272e662",
 "description": null
 }
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badrequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badrequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

```
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal

200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.1.9 Querying Details of Tenant Quotas

#### URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/os-quota-sets/{target\_project\_id}?usage=True
- Parameter description

| Parameter         | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id        | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| target_project_id | Yes       | The ID of the target project. Set this parameter to the value of <b>project_id</b> .                            |
| usage             | Yes       | Whether to query quota details. Only value <b>true</b> is supported currently.                                  |

#### Request

- Example request  
GET https://[endpoint]/v2/{project\_id}/os-quota-sets/{project\_id}?usage=True

#### Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| quota_set | Object | The returned quota information. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the quota_set field</a> .            |
| error     | Object | The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the `quota_set` field

| Parameter    | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| volumes      | Object | The number of disks. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs. See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailVolumes field</a> .                                      |
| snapshots    | Object | The number of snapshots. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs. See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailSnapshots field</a> .                                |
| gigabytes    | Object | The total size (GB) of disks and snapshots allowed. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs.<br>See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailGigabytes field</a> .  |
| volumes_SSD  | Object | The number of reserved ultra-high I/O disks. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs.<br>See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailVolumesSSD field</a> .        |
| volumes_GPSD | Object | The number of reserved general purpose SSD disks. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs.<br>See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailVolumesGPSSD field</a> . |
| volumes_SAS  | Object | The number of reserved high I/O disks. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs.<br>See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailVolumesSAS field</a> .              |

| Parameter       | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| volumes_SATA    | Object | The number of reserved common I/O disks. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs.<br><br>See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailVolumesSATA field</a> .                           |
| snapshots_SSD   | Object | The number of snapshots reserved for ultra-high I/O disks. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs.<br><br>See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailSnapshotsSSD field</a> .        |
| snapshots_GPSSD | Object | The number of snapshots reserved for general purpose SSD disks. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs.<br><br>See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailSnapshotsGPSSD field</a> . |
| snapshots_SAS   | Object | The number of snapshots reserved for high I/O disks. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs.<br><br>See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailSnapshotsSAS field</a> .              |
| snapshots_SATA  | Object | The number of snapshots reserved for common I/O disks. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs.<br><br>See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailSnapshotsSATA field</a> .           |

| Parameter         | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| gigabytes_SS D    | Object | The size (GB) reserved for ultra-high I/O disks. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs.<br>See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailGiga-bytesSSD field</a> .        |
| gigabytes_GP SSD  | Object | The size (GB) reserved for general purpose SSD disks. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs.<br>See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailGiga-bytesGPSSD field</a> . |
| gigabytes_SA S    | Object | The size (GB) reserved for high I/O disks. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs.<br>See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailGiga-bytesSAS field</a> .              |
| gigabytes_SA TA   | Object | The size (GB) reserved for common I/O disks. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs.<br>See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailGiga-bytesSATA field</a> .           |
| id                | String | The tenant ID. The tenant ID is the same as the project ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| backups           | Object | The number of backups. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs. See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailBackups field</a> .                                           |
| backup_giga bytes | Object | The backup size (GB). Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs.<br>See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailBackupGigabytes field</a> .                                 |

| Parameter            | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| per_volume_gigabytes | Object | The capacity quota of each disk. Sub-parameters include <b>reserved</b> (reserved quota), <b>limit</b> (maximum quota), and <b>in_use</b> (used quota). They are all made up of key-value pairs.<br>See <a href="#">Parameters in the QuotaDetailPerVolumeGigabytes field</a> . |

#### NOTE

If the **limit** value returned in the response is **-1**, no quota limit has been set.

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailBackupGigabytes** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailBackups** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailGigabytes** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailSnapshots** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailVolumes** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailGigabytesSATA** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailSnapshotsSATA** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailVolumesSATA** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailGigabytesSAS** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailSnapshotsSAS** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailVolumesSAS** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailGigabytesSSD** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailSnapshotsSSD** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailVolumesSSD** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailGigabytesGPSSD** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description     |
|-----------|---------|-----------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota. |

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailSnapshotsGPSSD** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailVolumesGPSSD** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **QuotaDetailPerVolumeGigabytes** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description         |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| in_use    | Integer | The used quota.     |
| limit     | Integer | The maximum quota.  |
| reserved  | Integer | The reserved field. |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "quota_set": {
 "gigabytes_SAS": {
 "reserved": 0,
 "limit": -1,
 "in_use": 21
 },
 }
}
```

```
"gigabytes": {
 "reserved": 0,
 "limit": 42790,
 "in_use": 2792
},
"backup_gigabytes": {
 "reserved": 0,
 "limit": 5120,
 "in_use": 51
},
"snapshots_SAS": {
 "reserved": 0,
 "limit": -1,
 "in_use": 0
},
"volumes_SSD": {
 "reserved": 0,
 "limit": -1,
 "in_use": 28
},
"snapshots": {
 "reserved": 0,
 "limit": 10,
 "in_use": 6
},
"id": "cd631140887d4b6e9c786b67a6dd4c02",
"volumes_SAS": {
 "reserved": 0,
 "limit": -1,
 "in_use": 2
},
"snapshots_SSD": {
 "reserved": 0,
 "limit": -1,
 "in_use": 0
},
"volumes": {
 "reserved": 0,
 "limit": -1,
 "in_use": 108
},
"backups": {
 "reserved": 0,
 "limit": 100,
 "in_use": 10
},
"gigabytes_SSD": {
 "reserved": 0,
 "limit": -1,
 "in_use": 1085
}
}
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badrequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badrequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

```
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.1.10 Adding the Metadata for an EVS Disk

#### Function

This API is used to add or update the metadata of an EVS disk.

#### URI

- URI format  
`POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata`
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | The disk ID.                                                                                                    |

#### Request

- Request parameters

| Parameter | Type                | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| metadata  | Map<String, String> | Yes       | The metadata to be updated. For details, see <a href="#">Parameter in the metadata field</a> .<br>The length of <b>key</b> and <b>value</b> under <b>metadata</b> can contain no more than 255 bytes. |

- Parameter in the **metadata** field

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                    |
|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| key_val   | String | No        | The metadata information, which is made up of one or multiple key-value pairs. |

- Example request

```
{
 "metadata": {
 "key1": "value1",
 "key2": "value2"
 }
}
```

## Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| metadata  | Object | The disk metadata, which is made up of key-value pairs.                                                         |
| error     | Object | The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                  |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "metadata": {
 "key1": "value1",
 "key2": "value2"
 }
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badrequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badrequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.1.11 Querying Metadata of an EVS Disk

#### Function

This API is used to query the metadata of an EVS disk.

#### URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}/metadata
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                                                    |

#### Request

- Example request  
GET https://{endpoint}/v2/{project\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}/metadata

#### Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| metadata  | Object | Specifies the disk metadata, which is made up of key-value pairs.                                                           |
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "metadata": {
 "key1": "value1",
 "key2": "value2"
 }
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badrequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badrequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.1.12 Updating the Metadata of an EVS Disk

#### Function

This API is used to update the metadata of an EVS disk.

#### URI

- URI format  
`PUT /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata`

- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | The disk ID.                                                                                                    |

## Request

- Request parameters

| Parameter | Type                | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| metadata  | Map<String, String> | Yes       | The metadata to be updated. For details, see <a href="#">Parameter in the metadata field</a> .<br>The length of <b>key</b> and <b>value</b> under <b>metadata</b> can contain no more than 255 bytes. |

- Parameter in the **metadata** field

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                    |
|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| key_val   | String | No        | The metadata information, which is made up of one or multiple key-value pairs. |

- Example request

```
{
 "metadata": {
 "key1": "value1",
 "key2": "value2"
 }
}
```

## Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| metadata  | Object | The disk metadata, which is made up of key-value pairs.                                                         |
| error     | Object | The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "metadata": {
 "key1": "value1",
 "key2": "value2"
 }
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badrequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badrequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.1.13 Querying One Piece of Metadata for an EVS Disk

#### Function

This API is used to query one piece of the EVS disk metadata.

#### URI

- URI format  
`GET /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata/{key}`
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                                                    |
| key        | Yes       | Specifies the key of the piece of metadata to be queried.                                                                 |

## Request

- Example request  
GET https://[endpoint]/v2/{project\_id}/volumes/b104b8db-170d-441b-897a-3c8ba9c5a214/metadata/value1

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| meta      | Object | Specifies a piece of the disk metadata, which is made up of a key-value pair.                                               |
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "meta": {
 "key1": "value1"
 }
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

```
 }
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badrequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.1.14 Updating One Piece of Metadata for an EVS Disk

#### Function

This API is used to update one piece of the EVS disk metadata.

#### URI

- URI format  
`PUT /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata/{key}`
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                                                    |
| key        | Yes       | Specifies the key of the piece of metadata to be updated.                                                                 |

#### Request

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                               |
|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| meta      | Object | Yes       | Specifies the disk metadata to be updated. For details, see <a href="#">Parameter in the meta field</a> . |

- Parameter in the **meta** field

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                          |
|-----------|--------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| key_val   | String | No        | Specifies a piece of metadata, which is made up of a key-value pair. |

- Example request

```
{
 "meta": {
 "key1": "value1"
 }
}
```

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| meta      | Object | Specifies a piece of the disk metadata, which is made up of a key-value pair.                                               |
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                  |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "meta": {
 "key1": "value1"
 }
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badRequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.1.15 Deleting One Piece of Metadata for an EVS Disk

#### Function

This API is used to delete one piece of the EVS disk metadata.

#### URI

- URI format  
`DELETE /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata/{key}`
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                                                    |
| key        | Yes       | Specifies the key of the piece of metadata to be deleted.                                                                 |

#### Request

- Example request  
`DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/volumes/b104b8db-170d-441b-897a-3c8ba9c5a214/metadata/value1`

#### Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

None

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badrequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal

200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.1.16 Querying Extension APIs

#### Function

This API is used to query extension APIs.

## URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/extensions
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

## Request

- Example request  
GET https://[endpoint]/v2/{project\_id}/extensions

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| extensions | list   | Specifies the extension APIs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the extensions field</a> .                         |
| error      | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **extensions** field

| Parameter   | Type                      | Description                                                                    |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| updated     | String                    | Specifies the last update time.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.+XX.XX |
| description | String                    | Specifies the description.                                                     |
| links       | list<map<String, String>> | The reserved field.                                                            |
| alias       | String                    | Specifies the extension parameter alias.                                       |
| name        | String                    | Specifies the extension parameter name.                                        |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "extensions": [
 {
 "updated": "2013-04-18T00:00:00+00:00",
 "name": "SchedulerHints",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "OS-SCH-HNT",
 "description": "Pass arbitrary key/value pairs to the scheduler."
 },
 {
 "updated": "2011-06-29T00:00:00+00:00",
 "name": "Hosts",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "os-hosts",
 "description": "Admin-only host administration."
 },
 {
 "updated": "2011-11-03T00:00:00+00:00",
 "name": "VolumeTenantAttribute",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "os-vol-tenant-attr",
 "description": "Expose the internal project_id as an attribute of a volume."
 },
 {
 "updated": "2011-08-08T00:00:00+00:00",
 "name": "Quotas",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "os-quota-sets",
 "description": "Quota management support."
 },
 {
 "updated": "2011-08-24T00:00:00+00:00",
 "name": "TypesManage",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "os-types-manage",
 "description": "Types manage support."
 },
 {
 "updated": "2013-07-10T00:00:00+00:00",
 "name": "VolumeEncryptionMetadata",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "os-volume-encryption-metadata",
 "description": "Volume encryption metadata retrieval support."
 },
 {
 "updated": "2012-12-12T00:00:00+00:00",
 "name": "Backups",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "backups",
 "description": "Backups support."
 },
 {
 "updated": "2013-07-16T00:00:00+00:00",
 "name": "SnapshotActions",
 "links": []
 }
]
}
```

```
"alias": "os-snapshot-actions",
"description": "Enable snapshot manager actions."
},
{
"updated": "2012-05-31T00:00:00+00:00",
"name": "VolumeActions",
"links": [],
"alias": "os-volume-actions",
"description": "Enable volume actions"
},
{
"updated": "2013-10-03T00:00:00+00:00",
"name": "UsedLimits",
"links": [],
"alias": "os-used-limits",
"description": "Provide data on limited resources that are being used."
},
{
"updated": "2012-05-31T00:00:00+00:00",
"name": "VolumeUnmanage",
"links": [],
"alias": "os-volume-unmanage",
"description": "Enable volume unmanage operation."
},
{
"updated": "2011-11-03T00:00:00+00:00",
"name": "VolumeHostAttribute",
"links": [],
"alias": "os-vol-host-attr",
"description": "Expose host as an attribute of a volume."
},
{
"updated": "2013-07-01T00:00:00+00:00",
"name": "VolumeTypeEncryption",
"links": [],
"alias": "encryption",
"description": "Encryption support for volume types."
},
{
"updated": "2013-06-27T00:00:00+00:00",
"name": "AvailabilityZones",
"links": [],
"alias": "os-availability-zone",
"description": "Describe Availability Zones."
},
{
"updated": "2013-08-02T00:00:00+00:00",
"name": "Qos_specs_manage",
"links": [],
"alias": "qos-specs",
"description": "QoS specs support."
},
{
"updated": "2011-08-24T00:00:00+00:00",
"name": "TypesExtraSpecs",
"links": [],
"alias": "os-types-extra-specs",
"description": "Type extra specs support."
},
{
"updated": "2013-08-08T00:00:00+00:00",
"name": "VolumeMigStatusAttribute",
"links": [],
"alias": "os-vol-mig-status-attr",
"description": "Expose migration_status as an attribute of a volume."
},
{
"updated": "2012-08-13T00:00:00+00:00",
```

```
 "name": "CreateVolumeExtension",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "os-image-create",
 "description": "Allow creating a volume from an image in the Create Volume v1 API."
 },
{
 "updated": "2014-01-10T00:00:00-00:00",
 "name": "ExtendedServices",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "os-extended-services",
 "description": "Extended services support."
},
{
 "updated": "2012-06-19T00:00:00+00:00",
 "name": "ExtendedSnapshotAttributes",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "os-extended-snapshot-attributes",
 "description": "Extended SnapshotAttributes support."
},
{
 "updated": "2012-12-07T00:00:00+00:00",
 "name": "VolumeImageMetadata",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "os-vol-image-meta",
 "description": "Show image metadata associated with the volume."
},
{
 "updated": "2012-03-12T00:00:00+00:00",
 "name": "QuotaClasses",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "os-quota-class-sets",
 "description": "Quota classes management support."
},
{
 "updated": "2013-05-29T00:00:00+00:00",
 "name": "VolumeTransfer",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "os-volume-transfer",
 "description": "Volume transfer management support."
},
{
 "updated": "2014-02-10T00:00:00+00:00",
 "name": "VolumeManage",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "os-volume-manage",
 "description": "Allows existing backend storage to be 'managed' by Cinder."
},
{
 "updated": "2012-08-25T00:00:00+00:00",
 "name": "AdminActions",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "os-admin-actions",
 "description": "Enable admin actions."
},
{
 "updated": "2012-10-28T00:00:00-00:00",
 "name": "Services",
 "links": [],
 "alias": "os-services",
 "description": "Services support."
}
]
}

or

{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

```
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badRequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.1.17 Querying All AZs

#### Function

This API is used to query all AZs.

#### URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/os-availability-zone
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

#### Request

- Example request  
GET https://{endpoint}/v2/{project\_id}/os-availability-zone

#### Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter            | Type | Description                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| availabilityZoneInfo | list | Specifies the list of queried AZs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the availabilityZoneInfo field</a> . |

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **availabilityZoneInfo** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                         |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| zoneState | Object | Specifies the status of the AZ. For details, see <a href="#">Parameter in the zoneState field</a> . |
| zoneName  | String | Specifies the AZ name.                                                                              |

- Parameter in the **zoneState** field

| Parameter | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| available | Boolean | Specifies whether the AZ is available. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>true</b>: available</li> <li><b>false</b>: unavailable</li> </ul> |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "availabilityZoneInfo": [
 {
 "zoneState": {
 "available": true
 },
 "zoneName": "az-dc-1"
 }
]
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

# 7.2 EVS Disk Actions

## 7.2.1 Expanding Capacity of an EVS Disk

### Function

This API is used to expand the capacity of an EVS disk.

### URI

- URI format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}/action
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | Specifies the ID of the pay-per-use disk.                                                                                 |

### Request

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                              |
|-----------|--------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| os-extend | Object | Yes       | Specifies the disk expansion marker. For details, see <a href="#">Parameter in the os-extend field</a> . |

- Parameter in the **os-extend** field

| Parameter | Type    | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| new_size  | Integer | Yes       | Specifies the size of the disk after capacity expansion, in GB. The new disk size ranges from the original disk size to the maximum size ( <b>32768</b> for a data disk and <b>1024</b> for a system disk). |

- Example request

```
{
 "os-extend": {
 "new_size": 100
 }
}
```

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                  |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

None

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badRequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

```
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
202

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.2.2 Setting Bootable Flag for an EVS Disk

#### Function

This API is used to set the bootable flag for an EVS disk.

#### Constraints

A data disk cannot be used as system disk for an ECS even if this API has been called to set the bootable flag for it.

#### URI

- URI format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}/action
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                                                    |

#### Request

- Parameter description

| Parameter       | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| os-set_bootable | Object | Yes       | Specifies the disk bootable marker. For details, see <a href="#">Parameter in the os-set_bootable field</a> . |

- Parameter in the **os-set\_bootable** field

| Parameter | Type    | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|---------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| bootable  | Boolean | Yes       | Specifies whether to set the bootable flag for the disk. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>false</b>: does not set the flag.</li><li>• <b>true</b>: sets the flag.</li></ul> |

- Example request

```
{
 "os-set_bootable": {
 "bootable": true
 }
}
```

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                  |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

None

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.2.3 Setting Read-Only Flag for an EVS Disk

#### Function

This API is used to set the read-only flag for the EVS disk.

#### URI

- URI format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}/action
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                                                    |

#### Request

- Parameter description

| Parameter               | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| os-update_readonly_flag | Object | Yes       | Specifies the disk read-only flag.<br>For details, see <a href="#">Parameter in the os-update_READONLY_flag field</a> . |

- Parameter in the `os-update_READONLY_flag` field

| Parameter | Type    | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|---------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| readonly  | Boolean | Yes       | Specifies the read-only flag. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>true</b>: specifies the disk is read-only.</li><li><b>false</b>: specifies the disk is not read-only.</li></ul> |

- Example request

```
{
 "os-update_READONLY_flag": {
 "readonly": true
 }
}
```

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

None

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
202

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 7.2.4 Exporting EVS Disk Data as an Image

### Function

This API is used to export the system disk data or data disk data as an IMS image. The exported image will be displayed in the IMS private image list and can be viewed and used.

### URI

- URI format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}/action
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | The disk ID.                                                                                                    |

### Request

- Request parameters

| Parameter              | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|--------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| os-volume_upload_image | Object | Yes       | The image export operation marker. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the os-volume_upload_image field</a> . |

- Parameters in the `os-volume_upload_image` field

| Parameter   | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| disk_format | String | No        | The format of the image to be exported.<br>The value can be <code>vhd</code> , <code>zvhdc</code> , <code>zvhdc2</code> , <code>raw</code> , or <code>qcow2</code> . The default value is <code>zvhdc2</code> . |

| Parameter        | Type    | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------|---------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| image_name       | String  | Yes       | <p>The name of the image to be exported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It cannot start or end with space.</li> <li>• It can contain 1 to 128 characters.</li> <li>• It can contain the following characters: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters, such as hyphens (-), periods (.), underscores (_), and spaces.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| force            | Boolean | No        | <p>Whether to forcibly export the image. The default value is <b>false</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>false</b>, images cannot be forcibly exported when the disk status is <b>in-use</b>.</li> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>true</b>, images can be forcibly exported even when the disk status is <b>in-use</b>.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| container_format | String  | No        | <p>The container type of the image to be exported.</p> <p>The value can be <b>ami</b>, <b>ari</b>, <b>aki</b>, <b>ovf</b>, or <b>bare</b>. The default value is <b>bare</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| _os_type         | String  | No        | <p>The OS type of the image to be exported. Only <b>windows</b> and <b>linux</b> are supported currently. The default value is <b>linux</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There are two underscores (_) in front of <b>os</b> and one underscore (_) after <b>os</b>.</li> <li>• This parameter setting takes effect only when the <b>_os_type</b> field is not included in <b>volume_image_metadata</b> and the disk status is <b>available</b>.</li> <li>• If this parameter is not specified, default value <b>linux</b> is used.</li> </ul> |

- Example request

```
{
 "os-volume_upload_image": {
```

```
 "image_name": "sxmatch2",
 "force": true,
 "container_format": "bare",
 "disk_format": "vhd",
 "_os_type": "linux"
 }
}
```

## Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter              | Type   | Description                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| os-volume_upload_image | Object | The image export operation marker. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the os-volume_upload_image field</a> . |
| error                  | Object | The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> .      |

- Parameters in the `os-volume_upload_image` field

| Parameter           | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| status              | String  | The disk status after the image is exported. The correct value is <b>uploading</b> .                                                                               |
| image_id            | String  | The ID of the exported image.                                                                                                                                      |
| image_name          | String  | The name of the exported image.                                                                                                                                    |
| volume_type         | Object  | The disk type information. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the volume_type field</a> .                                                                  |
| container_format    | String  | The container type of the exported image. The value can be <b>ami</b> , <b>ari</b> , <b>aki</b> , <b>ovf</b> , or <b>bare</b> . The default value is <b>bare</b> . |
| size                | Integer | The disk size, in GB.                                                                                                                                              |
| disk_format         | String  | The format of the exported image. The value can be <b>vhd</b> , <b>zvhd</b> , <b>zvh2</b> , <b>raw</b> , or <b>qcow2</b> . The default value is <b>vhd</b> .       |
| id                  | String  | The disk ID.                                                                                                                                                       |
| display_description | String  | The disk description.                                                                                                                                              |
| updated_at          | String  | The time when the disk was updated. Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX                                                                                    |

- Parameters in the `volume_type` field

| Parameter   | Type    | Description                                                                                          |
|-------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id          | String  | The disk type ID.                                                                                    |
| name        | String  | The disk type name.                                                                                  |
| deleted     | Boolean | Whether the disk has been deleted.                                                                   |
| is_public   | Boolean | The reserved field.                                                                                  |
| extra_spec  | Object  | The disk type specifications. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the extra_specs field</a> . |
| description | Integer | The disk type description.                                                                           |
| created_at  | String  | The time when the disk type was created.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX              |
| updated_at  | String  | The time when the disk type was updated.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX              |
| deleted_at  | String  | The time when the disk type was deleted.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX              |

- Parameters in the **extra\_specs** field

| Parameter                                      | Type   | Description                                      |
|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|
| volume_backend_name                            | String | The reserved field.                              |
| availability-zone                              | String | The reserved field.                              |
| HW:availability_zone                           | String | The reserved field.                              |
| RESKEY:availability_zones                      | String | The AZs that support the current disk type.      |
| os-vendor-extended:sold_out_availability_zones | String | The AZs where the current disk type is sold out. |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "os-volume_upload_image": {
 "status": "uploading",
 "size": 40,
 "id": "16369c5d-384d-4e64-b37a-56d898769362",
 "image_id": "c5333daa-fbc8-4d1d-bf79-b0567bb45d15",
 "image_name": "evs-ims-test1027",
 "volume_type": {
 "description": "None",
 "deleted": false,
 "created_at": "2015-05-24T14:47:22.132268",
 "updated_at": "2017-07-29T11:29:33.730076",
 "extra_specs": {
 "volume_backend_name": "<or> iaas blockstorage_SAS <or> iaas blockstoragesas",
 "XX:availability_zone": "az-dc-1"
 },
 "is_public": true,
 "deleted_at": null,
 "id": "8247b6ed-37f0-4c48-8ef1-f0027fb332bc",
 "name": "SAS"
 },
 "container_format": "bare",
 "disk_format": "vhd",
 "display_description": "",
 "updated_at": "2018-01-11T01:50:25.800931"
 }
}
or
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
202

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 7.2.5 Attaching an EVS Disk (Deprecated)

### Function

This API is only used to change the EVS disk status from **available** to **in-use**.

#### NOTICE

This API call exists for compatibility reasons only and is not meant to be used.

### Constraints

Do not call this API to attach a disk. If you need to attach a disk, call the ECS Attach Volume API.

### URI

- URI format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}/action
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                                                    |

### Request

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                |
|-----------|--------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| os-attach | Object | Yes       | Specifies the disk attachment marker. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the os-attach field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **os-attach** field

| Parameter     | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                       |
|---------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------|
| instance_uuid | String | Yes       | Specifies the UUID of the host to be attached to. |
| mountpoint    | String | Yes       | Specifies the device name.                        |

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                      |
|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| host_name | String | No        | Specifies the name of the host to be attached to. The value can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.  |
| mode      | String | No        | Specifies the attachment mode. The value can be <b>rw</b> (read/write) or <b>ro</b> (read-only). |

- Example request

```
POST https://[endpoint]/v2/{project_id}/volumes/b104b8db-170d-441b-897a-3c8ba9c5a214/action
{
 "os-attach": {
 "instance_uuid": "95D9EF50-507D-11E5-B970-0800200C9A66",
 "mountpoint": "/dev/vdc"
 }
}
```

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                  |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

None

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
```

```
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
202

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.2.6 Detaching an EVS Disk (Deprecated)

#### Function

This API is only used to change the EVS disk status from **in-use** to **available**.

---

#### NOTICE

This API call exists for compatibility reasons only and is not meant to be used.

---

#### Constraints

Do not call this API to detach a disk. If you need to detach a disk, call the ECS Detach Volume API.

#### URI

- URI format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}/action
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                                                    |

#### Request

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                       |
|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| os-detach | Object | Yes       | Specifies disk detachment marker. |

- Parameter in the **os-detach** field

| Parameter     | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------|--------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| attachment_id | String | No        | Specifies the attachment ID. If the disk has only one attachment, this parameter is optional. If it has multiple attachments, the parameter is optional. |

- Example request

```
POST https://[endpoint]/v2/[project_id]/volumes/b104b8db-170d-441b-897a-3c8ba9c5a214/action
{
 "os-detach": {
 "attachment_id": "d8777f54-84cf-4809-a679-468ffed56cf1"
 }
}
```

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                  |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

None

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 }
}
```

```
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
202

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.2.7 Reserving an EVS Disk (Deprecated)

#### Function

This API is used to reserve an EVS disk.

---

#### NOTICE

This API call exists for compatibility reasons only and is not meant to be used.

---

#### URI

- URI format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}/action
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                                                    |

#### Request

- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                     |
|------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| os-reserve | Object | Yes       | Specifies disk reservation marker. Defining a value for this parameter is not mandatory, and you are advised to leave it blank. |

- Example request

```
POST https://[endpoint]/v2/[project_id]/volumes/b104b8db-170d-441b-897a-3c8ba9c5a214/action
{
 "os-reserve": {}
}
```

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                  |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

None

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
202

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.2.8 Canceling Reservation of an EVS Disk (Deprecated)

#### Function

This API is used to cancel the reservation of an EVS disk.

---

#### NOTICE

This API call exists for compatibility reasons only and is not meant to be used.

---

#### URI

- URI format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}/action
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                                                    |

#### Request

- Parameter description

| Parameter    | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|--------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| os-unreserve | Object | Yes       | Specifies disk reservation canceling marker. Defining a value for this parameter is not mandatory, and you are advised to leave it blank. |

- Example request

```
POST https://[endpoint]/v2/{project_id}/volumes/b104b8db-170d-441b-897a-3c8ba9c5a214/action
{
 "os-unreserve": {}
}
```

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

None

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
202

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 7.3 EVS Snapshot

### 7.3.1 Creating an EVS Snapshot

#### Function

This API is used to create an EVS snapshot.

#### URI

- URI format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/snapshots
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

#### Request

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|--------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| snapshot  | Object | Yes       | Specifies the information of the snapshot to be created. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the snapshot field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **snapshot** field

| Parameter | Type    | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|---------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| volume_id | String  | Yes       | Specifies the ID of the snapshot's source disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| force     | Boolean | No        | Specifies the flag for forcibly creating a snapshot. The default value is <b>false</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If this parameter is set to <b>false</b> and the disk is in the <b>attaching</b> state, the snapshot cannot be forcibly created.</li><li>If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> and the disk is in the <b>attaching</b> state, the snapshot can be forcibly created.</li></ul> |

| Parameter   | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|--------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| metadata    | Object | No        | Specifies the snapshot metadata.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| description | String | No        | Specifies the snapshot description. The value can be <b>null</b> . The value can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| name        | String | No        | <p>Specifies the snapshot name. The value can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>When creating a backup for a disk, a snapshot will be created and named with prefix <b>autobk_snapshot_</b>. The EVS console has imposed operation restrictions on snapshots with prefix <b>autobk_snapshot_</b>. Therefore, you are advised not to use <b>autobk_snapshot_</b> as the name prefix for the snapshots you created. Otherwise, the snapshots cannot be used normally.</p> |

- Example request

```
{
 "snapshot": {
 "name": "snap-001",
 "description": "Daily backup",
 "volume_id": "5aa119a8-d25b-45a7-8d1b-88e127885635",
 "force": false,
 "metadata": {}
 }
}
```

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| snapshot  | Object | Specifies the snapshot information. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the snapshot field</a> .                     |
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **snapshot** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id        | String | Specifies the snapshot ID.                                                            |
| status    | String | Specifies the snapshot status. For details, see <a href="#">EVS Snapshot Status</a> . |

| Parameter                                  | Type    | Description                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                                       | String  | Specifies the snapshot name.                                                                     |
| description                                | String  | Specifies the snapshot description.                                                              |
| created_at                                 | String  | Specifies the time when the snapshot was created.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX |
| metadata                                   | Object  | Specifies the snapshot metadata.                                                                 |
| volume_id                                  | String  | Specifies the ID of the snapshot's source disk.                                                  |
| size                                       | Integer | Specifies the snapshot size, in GB.                                                              |
| updated_at                                 | String  | Specifies the time when the snapshot was updated.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX |
| os-extended-snapshot-attributes:progress   | String  | Reserved field                                                                                   |
| os-extended-snapshot-attributes:project_id | String  | Reserved field                                                                                   |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "snapshot": {
 "status": "creating",
 "description": "Daily backup",
 "created_at": "2013-02-25T03:56:53.081642",
 "metadata": { },
 "volume_id": "5aa119a8-d25b-45a7-8d1b-88e127885635",
 "size": 1,
 "id": "ffa9bc5e-1172-4021-acaf-cdcd78a9584d",
 "name": "snap-001",
 "updated_at": "2013-02-25T03:56:53.081642"
}
```

```
 }
}

or

{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
202

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.3.2 Deleting an EVS Snapshot

#### Function

This API is used to delete an EVS snapshot.

#### Constraints

- A snapshot can be deleted only when it is in the **available** or **error** state.

#### URI

- URI format  
`DELETE /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}`
- Parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| snapshot_id | Yes       | Specifies the snapshot ID.                                                                                                |

## Request

- Example request  
`DELETE https://{{endpoint}}/v2/{{project_id}}/snapshots/f9faf7df-fdc1-4093-9ef3-5cba06eef995`

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

None

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
202

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 7.3.3 Updating an EVS Snapshot

### Function

This API is used to update an EVS snapshot.

### URI

- URI format  
PUT /v2/{project\_id}/snapshots/{snapshot\_id}
- Parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| snapshot_id | Yes       | The snapshot ID.                                                                                                |

### Request

- Request parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| snapshot  | Object | Yes       | The information of the snapshot to be updated. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the snapshot field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **snapshot** field

| Parameter   | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name        | String | No        | <p>The snapshot name, which can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>When a disk backup is created, a snapshot will also be created and named with the <b>autobk_snapshot_</b> prefix. Operations cannot be performed on such snapshots. Therefore, you are advised not to use <b>autobk_snapshot_</b> as the prefix of snapshot names to avoid any inconvenience.</p> |
| description | String | No        | The snapshot description, which can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Parameter           | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|--------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| display_name        | String | No        | The snapshot name, which can contain a maximum of 255 bytes. You can specify either parameter <b>name</b> or <b>display_name</b> . If both parameters are specified, the <b>name</b> value will be used.                      |
| display_description | String | No        | The snapshot description, which can contain a maximum of 255 bytes. You can specify either parameter <b>description</b> or <b>display_description</b> . If both parameters are specified, the <b>name</b> value will be used. |

- Example request

```
{
 "snapshot": {
 "name": "snap-001",
 "description": "Daily backup"
 }
}
```

## Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| snapshot  | Object | The snapshot information. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the snapshot field</a> .                   |
| error     | Object | The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **snapshot** field

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                                                                            |
|-------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id          | String | The snapshot ID.                                                                       |
| status      | String | The snapshot status. For details, see <a href="#">EVS Snapshot Status</a> .            |
| name        | String | The snapshot name.                                                                     |
| description | String | The snapshot description.                                                              |
| created_at  | String | The time when the snapshot was created.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX |

| Parameter                                  | Type    | Description                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| metadata                                   | Object  | The snapshot metadata.                                                                 |
| volume_id                                  | String  | The ID of the snapshot's source disk.                                                  |
| size                                       | Integer | The snapshot size, in GB.                                                              |
| updated_at                                 | String  | The time when the snapshot was updated.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX |
| os-extended-snapshot-attributes:progress   | String  | The reserved field.                                                                    |
| os-extended-snapshot-attributes:project_id | String  | The reserved field.                                                                    |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "snapshot": {
 "status": "available",
 "description": "Daily backup",
 "created_at": "2013-02-25T03:56:53.081642",
 "metadata": { },
 "volume_id": "5aa119a8-d25b-45a7-8d1b-88e127885635",
 "size": 1,
 "id": "f9faf7df-fdc1-4093-9ef3-5cba06eef995",
 "name": "snap-001",
 "updated_at": "2013-02-25T03:56:53.081642"
 }
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.3.4 Querying EVS Snapshots

#### Function

This API is used to query the EVS snapshots.

#### URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/snapshots
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

- Request filter parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                            |
|-----------|--------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker    | String | No        | The ID of the resource from which the pagination query starts. It is the ID of the last resource on the previous page. |

| Parameter | Type    | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|---------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| offset    | Integer | No        | <p>Specifies the offset.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>This parameter is used when snapshots are queried by page and is used together with the <b>limit</b> parameter. For example, there are a total of 30 snapshots. If you set <b>offset</b> to <b>11</b> and <b>limit</b> to <b>10</b>, the queried snapshot starts from the twelfth snapshot, and at most 10 snapshots can be queried at a time.</p>                                                                                                                                                                            |
| limit     | Integer | No        | <p>Specifies the maximum number of query results that can be returned.</p> <p>The value ranges from 1 to 1000, and the default value is 1000. The returned value cannot exceed this limit.</p> <p>If the tenant has more than 50 snapshots in total, you are advised to use this parameter and set its value to <b>50</b> to improve the query efficiency. Examples are provided as follows:</p> <p><b>GET /v2/xxx/snapshots?limit=50:</b> Queries the 1–50 snapshots.</p> <p><b>GET /v2/xxx/snapshots?</b><br/><b>offset=50&amp;limit=50:</b> Queries the 51–100 snapshots.</p> |
| name      | String  | No        | Specifies the snapshot name. This parameter does not support fuzzy search. The value can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| status    | String  | No        | Specifies the snapshot status. For details, see <a href="#">EVS Snapshot Status</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| volume_id | String  | No        | Specifies the ID of the snapshot's source disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Request

The following example shows how to query the snapshots in the **available** state.

- Example request  
GET https://[endpoint]/v2/{project\_id}/snapshots?status=available

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter       | Type                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| snapshots       | Object                    | Specifies the snapshot information. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the snapshots field</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| snapshots_links | list<map<String, String>> | Specifies the query position marker in the snapshot list. This parameter is at the same level as parameter <b>snapshots</b> in the response body. This parameter is returned only when parameter <b>limit</b> is specified in the request, and this parameter indicates that only some snapshots are returned in this query. |
| error           | Object                    | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

- Parameters in the **snapshots** field

| Parameter   | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id          | String  | Specifies the snapshot ID.                                                                                                                                                  |
| status      | String  | Specifies the snapshot status. For details, see <a href="#">EVS Snapshot Status</a> .                                                                                       |
| name        | String  | Specifies the snapshot name.                                                                                                                                                |
| description | String  | Specifies the snapshot description.                                                                                                                                         |
| created_at  | String  | Specifies the time when the snapshot was created.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX                                                                            |
| metadata    | Object  | Specifies the snapshot metadata.<br>If <b>metadata</b> contains the <b>_system_enableActive</b> field, the snapshot is automatically created during the backup of a server. |
| volume_id   | String  | Specifies the ID of the snapshot's source disk.                                                                                                                             |
| size        | Integer | Specifies the snapshot size, in GB.                                                                                                                                         |
| updated_at  | String  | Specifies the time when the snapshot was updated.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX                                                                            |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "snapshots": [
 {
 "created_at": "2016-02-16T16:54:14.981520",
 "description": null,
 "id": "b836dc3d-4e10-4ea4-a34c-8f6b0460a583",
 "metadata": { },
 "name": "test01",
 "size": 1,
 "status": "available",
 "volume_id": "ba5730ea-8621-4ae8-b702-ff0ffc12c209",
 "updated_at": null
 },
 {
 "created_at": "2016-02-16T16:54:19.475397",
 "description": null,
 "id": "83be494d-329e-4a78-8ac5-9af900f48b95",
 "metadata": { },
 "name": "test02",
 "size": 1,
 "status": "available",
 "volume_id": "ba5730ea-8621-4ae8-b702-ff0ffc12c209",
 "updated_at": null
 },
 {
 "created_at": "2016-02-16T16:54:24.367414",
 "description": null,
 "id": "dd360f46-7593-4d35-8f2c-5566fd0bd79e",
 "metadata": { },
 "name": "test03",
 "size": 1,
 "status": "available",
 "volume_id": "ba5730ea-8621-4ae8-b702-ff0ffc12c209",
 "updated_at": null
 },
 {
 "created_at": "2016-02-16T16:54:29.766740",
 "description": null,
 "id": "4c29796a-8cf4-4482-9afc-e66da9a81240",
 "metadata": { },
 "name": "test04",
 "size": 1,
 "status": "available",
 "volume_id": "ba5730ea-8621-4ae8-b702-ff0ffc12c209",
 "updated_at": null
 }
],
 "snapshots_links": null
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

```
 }
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.3.5 Querying Details About EVS Snapshots

#### Function

This API is used to query details about the EVS snapshots.

#### URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/snapshots/detail
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

- Request filter parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker    | String | No        | The ID of the resource from which pagination query starts. It is the ID of the last resource on the previous page. |

| Parameter         | Type    | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|---------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| offset            | Integer | No        | <p>The query offset.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>This parameter is used when snapshots are queried by page and is used together with the <b>limit</b> parameter. For example, there are a total of 30 snapshots. If you set <b>offset</b> to 11 and <b>limit</b> to 10, the query starts from the twelfth snapshot, and a maximum of 10 snapshots can be queried at a time.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| limit             | Integer | No        | <p>The maximum number of query results that can be returned.</p> <p>The value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>1000</b>, and the default value is <b>1000</b>. The returned value cannot exceed this limit.</p> <p>If the tenant has more than 50 snapshots in total, you are advised to use this parameter and set its value to <b>50</b> to improve the query efficiency. Examples are provided as follows:</p> <p><b>GET /v2/xxx/snapshots/detail?limit=50</b>: Queries the 1–50 snapshots. <b>GET /v2/xxx/snapshots/detail?offset=50&amp;limit=50</b>: Queries the 51–100 snapshots.</p> |
| name              | String  | No        | The snapshot name, which can contain a maximum of 255 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| status            | String  | No        | The snapshot status. For details, see <a href="#">EVS Snapshot Status</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| volume_id         | String  | No        | The ID of the snapshot's source disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| availability_zone | String  | No        | The AZ where the snapshot's source disk belongs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Request

The following example shows how to query details of the snapshots in the **available** state.

- Example request  

```
GET https://[endpoint]/v2/{project_id}/snapshots/detail?status=available
```

## Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter       | Type                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| snapshots       | Object                    | The snapshot information. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the snapshots field</a> .                                                                                                                             |
| snapshots_links | list<map<String, String>> | The query position marker in the snapshot list. This parameter is returned only when parameter <b>limit</b> is specified in the request, and this parameter indicates that only some snapshots are returned in this query. |
| error           | Object                    | The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> .                                                                                                            |

- Parameters in the **snapshots** field

| Parameter                                  | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id                                         | String  | The snapshot ID.                                                                                                                                                  |
| status                                     | String  | The snapshot status. For details, see <a href="#">EVS Snapshot Status</a> .                                                                                       |
| name                                       | String  | The snapshot name.                                                                                                                                                |
| description                                | String  | The snapshot description.                                                                                                                                         |
| created_at                                 | String  | The time when the snapshot was created.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX                                                                            |
| updated_at                                 | String  | The time when the snapshot was updated.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX                                                                            |
| metadata                                   | Object  | The snapshot metadata.<br>If <b>metadata</b> contains the <b>_system_enableActive</b> field, the snapshot is automatically created during the backup of a server. |
| volume_id                                  | String  | The ID of the snapshot's source disk.                                                                                                                             |
| size                                       | Integer | The snapshot size, in GB.                                                                                                                                         |
| os-extended-snapshot-attributes:project_id | String  | The tenant ID, which is the same as the project ID.                                                                                                               |
| os-extended-snapshot-attributes:progress   | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                               |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "snapshots": [
 {
 "status": "available",
 "os-extended-snapshot-attributes:progress": "100%",
 "description": null,
 "created_at": "2013-06-19T07:15:29.000000",
 "metadata": { },
 "volume_id": "ae11e59c-bd56-434a-a00c-04757e1c066d",
 "os-extended-snapshot-attributes:project_id": "d6c277ba8820452e83df36f33c9fa561",
 "size": 5,
 "id": "6cd26877-3ca3-4f4e-ae2a-38cc3d6183fa",
 "name": "name_xx2-snap",
 "updated_at": null
 },
 {
 "status": "available",
 "os-extended-snapshot-attributes:progress": "100%",
 "description": null,
 "created_at": "2013-06-19T09:08:08.000000",
 "metadata": { },
 "volume_id": "ae11e59c-bd56-434a-a00c-04757e1c066d",
 "os-extended-snapshot-attributes:project_id": "d6c277ba8820452e83df36f33c9fa561",
 "size": 5,
 "id": "b3253e26-5c37-48dd-8bf2-8795dd1e848f",
 "name": "name_xx2-snap",
 "updated_at": null
 }
]
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.3.6 Querying Details About an EVS Snapshot

#### Function

This API is used to query details about an EVS snapshot.

#### URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/snapshots/{snapshot\_id}
- Parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| snapshot_id | Yes       | Specifies the snapshot ID.                                                                                                |

#### Request

- Example request  
GET https://{endpoint}/v2/{project\_id}/snapshots/f9faf7df-fdc1-4093-9ef3-5cba06eef995

#### Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| snapshot  | Object | Specifies the snapshot information. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the snapshot field</a> .                     |
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **snapshot** field

| Parameter                                  | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id                                         | String  | Specifies the snapshot ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| status                                     | String  | Specifies the snapshot status. For details, see <a href="#">EVS Snapshot Status</a> .                                                                                                                                                    |
| name                                       | String  | Specifies the snapshot name.<br>Snapshots whose names started with prefix <b>autobk_snapshot_</b> are automatically created by the system during backup creations. Do not delete these snapshots or use them to roll back the disk data. |
| description                                | String  | Specifies the snapshot description.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| created_at                                 | String  | Specifies the time when the snapshot was created.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX                                                                                                                                         |
| updated_at                                 | String  | Specifies the time when the snapshot was updated.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX                                                                                                                                         |
| metadata                                   | Object  | Specifies the snapshot metadata.<br>If <b>metadata</b> contains the <b>_system_enableActive</b> field, the snapshot is automatically created during the backup of a server.                                                              |
| volume_id                                  | String  | Specifies the ID of the snapshot's source disk.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| size                                       | Integer | Specifies the snapshot size, in GB.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| os-extended-snapshot-attributes:project_id | String  | Specifies the tenant ID. The tenant ID is the same as the project ID.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| os-extended-snapshot-attributes:progress   | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                    |
|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs. |

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "snapshot": {
 "status": "available",
 "os-extended-snapshot-attributes:progress": "100%",
 "description": "daily backup",
 "created_at": "2013-02-25t04:13:17.000000",
 "metadata": {},
 "volume_id": "5aa119a8-d25b-45a7-8d1b-88e127885635",
 "os-extended-snapshot-attributes:project_id": "0c2eba2c5af04d3f9e9d0d410b371fde",
 "size": 1,
 "id": "2bb856e1-b3d8-4432-a858-09e4ce939389",
 "name": "snap-001",
 "updated_at": null
 }
}
or
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.3.7 Adding Metadata of an EVS Snapshot

#### Function

This API is used to add the metadata of an EVS snapshot.

#### URI

- URI format

POST /v2/{project\_id}/snapshots/{snapshot\_id}/metadata

- Parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| snapshot_id | Yes       | Specifies the snapshot ID.                                                                                                |

## Request

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                            |
|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| metadata  | Object | Yes       | Specifies the metadata to be added. For details, see <a href="#">Parameter in the metadata field</a> . |

- Parameter in the **metadata** field

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                              |
|-----------|--------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| key_val   | String | No        | Specifies the metadata information, which is made up of one or multiple key-value pairs. |

- Example request

```
{
 "metadata": {
 "key1": "value1",
 "key2": "value2"
 }
}
```

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| metadata  | Object | Specifies the snapshot metadata, which is made up of key-value pairs.                                                       |
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "metadata": {
 "key1": "value1",
 "key2": "value2"
 }
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badRequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.3.8 Querying Metadata of an EVS Snapshot

#### Function

This API is used to query the metadata of an EVS snapshot.

#### URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/snapshots/{snapshot\_id}/metadata
- Parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| snapshot_id | Yes       | Specifies the snapshot ID.                                                                                                |

## Request

- Example request  
GET https://[endpoint]/v2/{project\_id}/snapshots/f9faf7df-fdc1-4093-9ef3-5cba06eef995/metadata

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| metadata  | Object | Specifies the snapshot metadata, which is made up of key-value pairs.<br>If <b>metadata</b> contains the <b>_system_enableActive</b> field, the snapshot is automatically created during the backup of a server. |
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> .                                                                                      |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "metadata": {
 "key1": "value1",
 "key2": "value2"
 }
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
```

```
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badRequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.3.9 Updating One Piece of Metadata for an EVS Snapshot

#### Function

This API is used to update one piece of the EVS snapshot metadata.

#### URI

- URI format  
`PUT /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/metadata/{key}`
- Parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| snapshot_id | Yes       | The snapshot ID.                                                                                                |
| key         | Yes       | The key of the metadata to be updated.                                                                          |

#### Request

- Request parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                    |
|-----------|--------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| meta      | Object | Yes       | The metadata to be updated. For details, see <a href="#">Parameter in the metadata field</a> . |

- Parameter in the **metadata** field

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                |
|-----------|--------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| key_val   | String | No        | A piece of metadata, which is made up of a key-value pair. |

- Example request

```
{
 "meta": {
 "key1": "value1"
 }
}
```

## Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| meta      | Object | A piece of snapshot metadata, which is made up of a key-value pair.                                             |
| error     | Object | The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                  |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "meta": {
 "key1": "value1"
 }
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badRequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.3.10 Updating the Metadata of an EVS Snapshot

#### Function

This API is used to update the metadata of an EVS snapshot.

#### URI

- URI format  
`PUT /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/metadata`
- Parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| snapshot_id | Yes       | The snapshot ID.                                                                                                |

#### Request

- Request parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                    |
|-----------|--------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| metadata  | Object | Yes       | The metadata to be updated. For details, see <a href="#">Parameter in the metadata field</a> . |

- Parameter in the **metadata** field

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                    |
|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| key_val   | String | No        | The metadata information, which is made up of one or multiple key-value pairs. |

- Example request

```
{
 "metadata": {
 "key1": "value1",
 "key2": "value2"
 }
}
```

## Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| metadata  | Object | The snapshot metadata, which is made up of key-value pairs.                                                     |
| error     | Object | The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "metadata": {
 "key1": "value1",
 "key2": "value2"
 }
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badRequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.3.11 Querying One Piece of Metadata for an EVS Snapshot

#### Function

This API is used to query one piece of the EVS snapshot metadata.

#### URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/snapshots/{snapshot\_id}/metadata/{key}
- Parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| snapshot_id | Yes       | Specifies the snapshot ID.                                                                                                |
| key         | Yes       | Specifies the key of the piece of metadata to be queried.                                                                 |

#### Request

- Example request  
GET https://[endpoint]/v2/{project\_id}/snapshots/f9faf7df-fdc1-4093-9ef3-5cba06eef995/metadata/value1

#### Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| meta      | Object | Specifies a piece of snapshot metadata, which is made up of a key-value pair.                                               |
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                  |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "meta": {
 "key1": "value1"
 }
}
```

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "badRequest": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 7.3.12 Deleting One Piece of Metadata for an EVS Snapshot

### Function

This API is used to delete one piece of the EVS snapshot metadata.

### URI

- URI format

DELETE /v2/{project\_id}/snapshots/{snapshot\_id}/metadata/{key}

- Parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| snapshot_id | Yes       | Specifies the snapshot ID.                                                                                                |
| key         | Yes       | Specifies the key of the piece of metadata to be deleted.                                                                 |

### Request

- Example request

DELETE https://[endpoint]/v2/{project\_id}/snapshots/f9faf7df-fdc1-4093-9ef3-5cba06eef995/metadata/value1

### Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error     | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

None

or

```
{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badRequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

# 7.4 EVS Disk Transfer

## 7.4.1 Creating a Disk Transfer

### Function

This API is used to create a disk transfer. After the transfer has been created, a transfer ID and an authentication key are returned.

After a disk transfer is created, the disk status changes from **available** to **awaiting-transfer**. Once the disk transfer is accepted, the disk status changes to **available** again.

### Constraints

A disk transfer can be created only when the disk status is **available**. The detailed constraints are as follows:

- Encrypted EVS disks cannot be transferred.
- EVS disks with backups and snapshots available cannot be transferred.
- EVS disks associated with backup policies cannot be transferred.



If the disk transfer is created using one of the unsupported disks, error code 400 will be returned.

## URI

- URI format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/os-volume-transfer
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

## Request

- Request parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                       |
|-----------|--------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| transfer  | Object | Yes       | The transfer creation marker. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the transfer field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **transfer** field

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                  |
|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| volume_id | String | Yes       | The disk ID.                                                 |
| name      | String | Yes       | The transfer name, which can contain a maximum of 255 bytes. |

- Example request

```
{
 "transfer": {
 "volume_id": "c86b9af4-151d-4ead-b62c-5fb967af0e37",
 "name": "first volume"
 }
}
```

## Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                   |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| transfer  | Object | The transfer information. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the transfer field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **transfer** field

| Parameter  | Type             | Description                                                                            |
|------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| auth_key   | String           | The authentication key of the transfer.                                                |
| links      | Array of Objects | The links of the transfer. See <a href="#">Parameters in the links field</a> .         |
| created_at | String           | The time when the transfer was created.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX |
| volume_id  | String           | The disk ID.                                                                           |
| id         | String           | The transfer ID.                                                                       |
| name       | String           | The transfer name.                                                                     |

- Parameters in the **links** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                          |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| href      | String | The corresponding shortcut link.                                     |
| rel       | String | The shortcut link marker name.<br>The default value is <b>next</b> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "transfer": {
 "id": "1a7059f5-8ed7-45b7-8d05-2811e5d09f24",
 "created_at": "2015-02-25T03:56:53.081642",
 "name": "first volume",
 "volume_id": "c86b9af4-151d-4ead-b62c-5fb967af0e37",
 "auth_key": "9266c59563c84664",
 "links": [
 {
 "href": "https://localhost/v2/firstproject/os-volume-transfer/3",
 "rel": "self"
 },
 {
 "href": "https://localhost/firstproject/os-volume-transfer/3",
 "rel": "bookmark"
 }
]
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
202

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 7.4.2 Accepting a Disk Transfer

### Function

This API is used to accept a disk transfer through the transfer ID and authentication key.

### Constraints

- Encrypted EVS disks cannot be transferred.
- EVS disks with backups and snapshots available cannot be transferred.
- EVS disks associated with backup policies cannot be transferred.

#### NOTE

If the disk transfer is created using one of the unsupported disks, error code 400 will be returned.

### URI

- URI format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/os-volume-transfer/{transfer\_id}/accept
- Parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| transfer_id | Yes       | The transfer ID.                                                                                                |

### Request

- Request parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                      |
|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| accept    | Object | Yes       | The transfer acceptance marker. For details, see <a href="#">Parameter in the accept field</a> . |

- Parameter in the **accept** field

| Parameter | Type   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                            |
|-----------|--------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| auth_key  | String | Yes       | The authentication key of the transfer.<br><br>An authentication key will be returned when a disk transfer is created. |

- Example request

```
{
 "accept": {
 "auth_key": "9266c59563c84664"
 }
}
```

## Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                   |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| transfer  | Object | The transfer information. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the transfer field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **transfer** field

| Parameter | Type             | Description                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| volume_id | String           | The disk ID.                                                                                |
| id        | String           | The transfer ID.                                                                            |
| name      | String           | The transfer name.                                                                          |
| links     | Array of Objects | The links of the transfer. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the links field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **links** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                          |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| href      | String | The corresponding shortcut link.                                     |
| rel       | String | The shortcut link marker name.<br>The default value is <b>next</b> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "transfer": {
 "id": "cac5c677-73a9-4288-bb9c-b2ebfb547377",
 "name": "first volume transfer",
 "volume_id": "894623a6-e901-4312-aa06-4275e6321cce",
 }
}
```

```
"links": [
 {
 "href": "https://localhost/v2/firstproject/os-volume-transfer/1",
 "rel": "self"
 },
 {
 "href": "https://localhost/firstproject/os-volume-transfer/1",
 "rel": "bookmark"
 }
]
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
202

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.4.3 Deleting a Disk Transfer

#### Function

This API is used to delete a disk transfer. A disk transfer can be deleted if it is not accepted. Accepted disk transfers cannot be deleted.

#### URI

- URI format  
`DELETE /v2/{project_id}/os-volume-transfer/{transfer_id}`
- Parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| transfer_id | Yes       | Specifies the disk transfer ID.                                                                                           |

#### Request

- Example request  
`DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/os-volume-transfer/cac5c677-73a9-4288-bb9c-b2ebfb547377`

#### Response

None

## Status Codes

- Normal  
202

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 7.4.4 Querying Details of a Disk Transfer

#### Function

This API is used to query the details of a disk transfer, including the transfer creation time, transfer ID, and transfer name.

#### URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/os-volume-transfer/{transfer\_id}
- Parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| transfer_id | Yes       | The transfer ID.                                                                                                |

#### Request

- Example request  
GET https://{endpoint}/v2/{project\_id}/os-volume-transfer/cac5c677-73a9-4288-bb9c-b2ebfb547377

#### Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                               |
|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| transfer  | Object | The transfer details. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the transfer field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **transfer** field

| Parameter | Type             | Description                                                                    |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| links     | Array of Objects | The links of the transfer. See <a href="#">Parameters in the links field</a> . |

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                                                                            |
|------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| created_at | String | The time when the transfer was created.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX |
| volume_id  | String | The disk ID.                                                                           |
| id         | String | The transfer ID.                                                                       |
| name       | String | The transfer name.                                                                     |

- Parameters in the **links** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                          |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| href      | String | The corresponding shortcut link.                                     |
| rel       | String | The shortcut link marker name.<br>The default value is <b>next</b> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "transfer": {
 "id": "cac5c677-73a9-4288-bb9c-b2ebfb547377",
 "created_at": "2015-02-25T03:56:53.081642",
 "name": "first volume transfer",
 "volume_id": "894623a6-e901-4312-aa06-4275e6321cce",
 "links": [
 {
 "href": "https://localhost/v2/firstproject/os-volume-transfer/1",
 "rel": "self"
 },
 {
 "href": "https://localhost/firstproject/os-volume-transfer/1",
 "rel": "bookmark"
 }
]
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 7.4.5 Querying All Disk Transfers

### Function

This API is used to query all disk transfers of the current tenant.

### URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/os-volume-transfer
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
- Request filter parameters

| Parameter | Type    | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| limit     | Integer | No        | The maximum number of query results that can be returned.<br>The value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>1000</b> , and the default value is <b>1000</b> . The returned value cannot exceed this limit. |
| offset    | Integer | No        | The query offset. All disk transfers after this offset will be queried. The value must be an integer greater than 0 but less than the number of disk transfers.                                  |

### Request

The following example shows how to query details of the disk transfers whose limit is no more than 50.

- Example request  
GET https://[endpoint]/v2/{project\_id}/os-volume-transfer?limit=50

### Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter | Type           | Description                                                                                 |
|-----------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| transfers | List<Transfer> | The list of transfers. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the transfers field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **transfers** field

| Parameter | Type             | Description                                                                    |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| links     | Array of Objects | The links of the transfer. See <a href="#">Parameters in the links field</a> . |
| volume_id | String           | The disk ID.                                                                   |
| id        | String           | The transfer ID.                                                               |
| name      | String           | The transfer name.                                                             |

- Parameters in the **links** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                          |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| href      | String | The corresponding shortcut link.                                     |
| rel       | String | The shortcut link marker name.<br>The default value is <b>next</b> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "transfers": [
 {
 "id": "cac5c677-73a9-4288-bb9c-b2ebfb547377",
 "name": "first volume transfer",
 "volume_id": "894623a6-e901-4312-aa06-4275e6321cce",
 "links": [
 {
 "href": "https://localhost/v2/firstproject/os-volume-transfer/1",
 "rel": "self"
 },
 {
 "href": "https://localhost/firstproject/os-volume-transfer/1",
 "rel": "bookmark"
 }
]
 },
 {
 "id": "f26c0dee-d20d-4e80-8dee-a8d91b9742a1",
 "name": "second volume transfer",
 "volume_id": "673db275-379f-41af-8371-e1652132b4c1",
 "links": [
 {
 "href": "https://localhost/v2/firstproject/os-volume-transfer/2",
 "rel": "self"
 },
 {
 "href": "https://localhost/firstproject/os-volume-transfer/2",
 "rel": "bookmark"
 }
]
 }
]
}
```

```
]
 }]
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 7.4.6 Querying Details of All Disk Transfers

### Function

This API is used to query the details of all disk transfers, including the transfer creation time, transfer IDs, and transfer names.

### URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/os-volume-transfer/detail
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

- Request filter parameters

| Parameter | Type    | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| limit     | Integer | No        | The maximum number of query results that can be returned.<br>The value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>1000</b> , and the default value is <b>1000</b> . The returned value cannot exceed this limit. |
| offset    | Integer | No        | The query offset. All disk transfers after this offset will be queried. The value must be an integer greater than 0 but less than the number of disk transfers.                                  |

## Request

The following example shows how to query details of the disk transfers whose limit is no more than 50.

- Example request

```
GET https://[endpoint]/v2/{project_id}/os-volume-transfer/detail?limit=50
```

## Parameter description

- Parameter description

| Parameter | Type           | Description                                                                                               |
|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| transfers | List<Transfer> | Specifies the disk transfer details. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the transfers field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **transfers** field

| Parameter  | Type         | Description                                                                                           |
|------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| links      | List< Dict > | Specifies the links of the disk transfer.                                                             |
| created_at | String       | Specifies the time when the disk transfer was created.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX |
| volume_id  | String       | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                                |
| id         | String       | Specifies the disk transfer ID.                                                                       |
| name       | String       | Specifies the name of the disk transfer.                                                              |

- Example response

```
{ "transfers": [{ "id": "cac5c677-73a9-4288-bb9c-b2ebfb547377", "created_at": "2015-02-25T03:56:53.081642", "name": "first volume transfer", "volume_id": "894623a6-e901-4312-aa06-4275e6321cce", "links": [{ "href": "https://localhost/v2/firstproject/os-volume-transfer/1", "rel": "self" }, { "href": "https://localhost/firstproject/os-volume-transfer/1", "rel": "bookmark" }] }, { "id": "f26c0dee-d20d-4e80-8dee-a8d91b9742a1", "created_at": "2015-03-25T03:56:53.081642", "name": "second volume transfer", "volume_id": "673db275-379f-41af-8371-e1652132b4c1", "links": [] }] }
```

```
{
 "self": {
 "href": "https://localhost/v2/firstproject/os-volume-transfer/2"
 },
 "bookmark": {
 "href": "https://localhost/firstproject/os-volume-transfer/2"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

# 8 Out-of-Date APIs

## 8.1 API v1

### 8.1.1 Querying Task Status

#### Function

This API is used to query the execution status of tasks, such as the status of disk creation, capacity expansion, and deletion.

#### URI

- URI format  
GET /v1/{project\_id}/jobs/{job\_id}
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Specifies the project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| job_id     | Yes       | Specifies the task ID.                                                                                                    |

#### Request

The following example shows how to query the status of the task whose task ID is ff808081692a62c70169b4dcf9514264.

- Example request  
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project\_id}/jobs/ff808081692a62c70169b4dcf9514264

## Response

- Parameter description

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| status      | String | <p>Specifies the task status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>SUCCESS</b>: The task is successfully executed.</li><li>• <b>RUNNING</b>: The task is in progress.</li><li>• <b>FAIL</b>: The task fails.</li><li>• <b>INIT</b>: The task is being initialized.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                  |
| entities    | Object | <p>Specifies the response to the task. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the entities field</a>.</p> <p>The content for each type of task is different.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| job_id      | String | Specifies the task ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| job_type    | String | <p>Specifies the task type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>createVolume</b>: creates a disk.</li><li>• <b>batchCreateVolume</b>: batch creates disks.</li><li>• <b>deleteVolume</b>: deletes a disk.</li><li>• <b>extendVolume</b>: expands the disk capacity.</li><li>• <b>bulkDeleteVolume</b>: batch deletes disks.</li><li>• <b>deleteSingleVolume</b>: deletes disks one by one during a batch deletion.</li></ul> |
| begin_time  | String | <p>Specifies the time when the task was started.</p> <p>Time format: YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS'Z'</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| end_time    | String | <p>Specifies the time when the task finished.</p> <p>Time format: YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS'Z'</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| error_code  | String | Specifies the returned error code when the task execution fails.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| fail_reason | String | Specifies the cause of the task execution failure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| error       | Object | Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

- Parameter in the **entities** field

| Parameter   | Type             | Description                                                                                                     |
|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name        | String           | Specifies the EVS disk name.                                                                                    |
| size        | Integer          | Specifies the disk size, in GB.                                                                                 |
| sub_jobs    | Array of Objects | Specifies the information about a sub-job. For details, see <a href="#">•Parameters in the sub_jobs field</a> . |
| volume_id   | String           | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                                          |
| volume_type | String           | Specifies the disk type.                                                                                        |

- Parameters in the **sub\_jobs** field

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| status     | String | Specifies the task status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>SUCCESS</b>: The task is successfully executed.</li><li><b>RUNNING</b>: The task is in progress.</li><li><b>FAIL</b>: The task fails.</li><li><b>INIT</b>: The task is being initialized.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                              |
| entities   | Object | Specifies the response to the task. For details, see <a href="#">•Parameters in the entities field</a> .<br>The content for each type of task is different.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| job_id     | String | Specifies the task ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| job_type   | String | Specifies the task type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>createVolume</b>: creates a disk.</li><li><b>batchCreateVolume</b>: batch creates disks.</li><li><b>deleteVolume</b>: deletes a disk.</li><li><b>extendVolume</b>: expands the disk capacity.</li><li><b>bulkDeleteVolume</b>: batch deletes disks.</li><li><b>deleteSingleVolume</b>: deletes disks one by one during a batch deletion.</li></ul> |
| begin_time | String | Specifies the time when the task was started.<br>Time format: YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS'Z'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                                                                           |
|-------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| end_time    | String | Specifies the time when the task finished.<br>Time format: YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS'Z' |
| error_code  | String | Specifies the returned error code when the task execution fails.                      |
| fail_reason | String | Specifies the cause of the task execution failure.                                    |

- Parameter in the **entities** field

| Parameter   | Type    | Description                     |
|-------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| name        | String  | Specifies the EVS disk name.    |
| size        | Integer | Specifies the disk size, in GB. |
| volume_id   | String  | Specifies the disk ID.          |
| volume_type | String  | Specifies the disk type.        |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| message   | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                     |
| code      | String | The error code returned if an error occurs.<br>For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "status": "RUNNING",
 "entities": {
 "volume_id": "bdf1bb37-f20f-4266-9a04-f43e0a127376"
 },
 "job_id": "4010a32d535527910153552b492c0002",
 "job_type": "createVolume",
 "begin_time": "2016-03-08T07:40:13.219Z",
 "end_time": "",
 "error_code": null,
 "fail_reason": null
}
```

or

```
{
 "status": "SUCCESS",
 "entities": {
 "sub_jobs": [
 {
 "status": "SUCCESS",
 "entities": {
 "volume_id": "0b549095-4937-4849-8e4c-52aa027d64f7"
 }
 }
]
 }
}
```

```
 },
 "job_id": "21917a8d52a19b040152a9f2f2e50041",
 "job_type": "createVolume",
 "begin_time": "2016-02-04T01:43:37.445Z",
 "end_time": "2016-02-04T01:44:02.239Z",
 "error_code": null,
 "fail_reason": null
 },
 {
 "status": "SUCCESS",
 "entities": [
 {
 "volume_id": "e7bca1a2-d3ed-434f-86f4-a1f11aa80072"
 }
],
 "job_id": "21917a8d52a19b040152a9f2f2f60042",
 "job_type": "createVolume",
 "begin_time": "2016-02-04T01:43:37.462Z",
 "end_time": "2016-02-04T01:44:02.245Z",
 "error_code": null,
 "fail_reason": null
 }
],
"job_id": "21917a8d52a19b040152a9f2f1eb003e",
"job_type": "batchCreateVolume",
"begin_time": "2016-02-04T01:43:37.193Z",
"end_time": "2016-02-04T01:44:08.283Z",
"error_code": null,
"fail_reason": null
}
}

or

{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 8.2 OpenStack Cinder API v1 (Deprecated)

### 8.2.1 EVS Disk

#### 8.2.1.1 Querying Details About a Disk (Deprecated)

##### Function

This API is used to query details about a disk.

### NOTICE

This API has been deprecated. Use another API. For details, see [Querying Details About a Disk](#).

## URI

- URI format  
GET /v1/{project\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}
- Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                     |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | The project ID.<br>For details about how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| volume_id  | Yes       | The disk ID.                                                                                                    |

## Request

- Example request  
GET https://[endpoint]/v1/{project\_id}/volumes/b104b8db-170d-441b-897a-3c8ba9c5a214

## Response

- Response parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| volume    | Object | The disk information. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the volume field</a> .                         |
| error     | Object | The error message returned if an error occurs. For details, see <a href="#">Parameters in the error field</a> . |

- Parameters in the **volume** field

| Parameter    | Type   | Description                                                         |
|--------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id           | String | The disk ID.                                                        |
| display_name | String | The disk name.                                                      |
| status       | String | The disk status. For details, see <a href="#">EVS Disk Status</a> . |
| attachments  | list   | The attachment information.                                         |

| Parameter                             | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| availability_zone                     | String  | The AZ to which the disk belongs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| os-vol-host-attr:host                 | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| source_volid                          | String  | <p>The source disk ID. This parameter has a value if the disk is created from a source disk.</p> <p>This field is currently not supported.</p>                                                                                                                            |
| snapshot_id                           | String  | <p>The snapshot ID. This parameter has a value if the disk is created from a snapshot.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| display_description                   | String  | The disk description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| created_at                            | String  | <p>The time when the disk was created.</p> <p>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX</p>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| volume_type                           | String  | <p>The disk type.</p> <p>The value can be <b>SSD</b>, <b>GPSSD</b>, or <b>SAS</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>SSD</b>: the ultra-high I/O type</li><li>• <b>GPSSD</b>: the general purpose SSD type</li><li>• <b>SAS</b>: the high I/O type</li></ul> |
| os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id          | String  | The ID of the tenant to which the disk belongs. The tenant ID is the same as the project ID.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| size                                  | Integer | The disk size, in GB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| metadata                              | Object  | The disk metadata.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| os-vol-mig-status-attr:migstat        | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| os-vol-mig-status-attr:name_id        | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| os-volume-replication:extended_status | String  | The reserved field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| encrypted                             | Boolean | This field is currently not supported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Parameter             | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| bootable              | String  | Whether the disk is bootable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>true</b>: indicates a bootable disk.</li><li>• <b>false</b>: indicates a non-bootable disk.</li></ul>                                                                                 |
| shareable             | String  | Whether the disk is shareable.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>This field is no longer used. Use <b>multiattach</b> .                                                                                                                                                        |
| multiattach           | Boolean | Whether the disk is shareable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>true</b>: indicates a shared disk.</li><li>• <b>false</b>: indicates a non-shared disk.</li></ul>                                                                                    |
| volume_image_metadata | Object  | The metadata of the disk image. This field has a value if the disk is created from an image. Or, it will be left empty.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>For details about <b>volume_image_metadata</b> , see <a href="#">Querying Image Details (Native OpenStack API)</a> . |

- Parameters in the **attachments** field

| Parameter     | Type   | Description                                                                                     |
|---------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| server_id     | String | Specifies the ID of the server to which the disk is attached.                                   |
| attachment_id | String | Specifies the ID of the attachment information.                                                 |
| attached_at   | String | Specifies the time when the disk was attached.<br>Time format: UTC YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.XXXXXX   |
| host_name     | String | Specifies the name of the physical host accommodating the server to which the disk is attached. |
| volume_id     | String | Specifies the disk ID.                                                                          |
| device        | String | Specifies the device name.                                                                      |
| id            | String | Specifies the ID of the attached resource.                                                      |

- Parameters in the **metadata** field

| Parameter                      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>_system_encrypted</code> | String | <p>Specifies the parameter that describes the encryption function in <b>metadata</b>. The value can be <b>0</b> or <b>1</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b>: indicates the disk is not encrypted.</li><li>• <b>1</b>: indicates the disk is encrypted.</li><li>• If this parameter does not appear, the disk is not encrypted by default.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>_system_cmkid</code>     | String | <p>Specifies the encryption CMK ID in <b>metadata</b>. This parameter is used together with <code>_system_encrypted</code> for encryption. The length of <b>cmkid</b> is fixed at 36 bytes.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>hw:passthrough</code>    | String | <p>Specifies the parameter that describes the disk device type in <b>metadata</b>. The value can be <b>true</b> or <b>false</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If this parameter is set to <b>true</b>, the disk device type is SCSI, which allows ECS OSs to directly access the underlying storage media and supports SCSI reservation commands.</li><li>• If this parameter is set to <b>false</b>, the disk device type is VBD (the default type), that is, Virtual Block Device (VBD), which supports only simple SCSI read/write commands.</li><li>• If this parameter does not appear, the disk device type is VBD.</li></ul> |
| <code>full_clone</code>        | String | <p>Specifies the clone method. When the disk is created from a snapshot, the parameter value is <b>0</b>, indicating the linked cloning method.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>orderID</code>           | String | <p>Specifies the parameter that describes the disk billing mode in <b>metadata</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

- Parameters in the **error** field

| Parameter            | Type   | Description                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>message</code> | String | The error message returned if an error occurs.                                                                  |
| <code>code</code>    | String | The error code returned if an error occurs. For details about the error code, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . |

- Example response

```
{
 "volume": {
 "attachments": [],
 "availability_zone": "az-dc-1",
 "os-vol-host-attr:host": "db-rabbitmq201#LVM_iSCSI",
 "encrypted": false,
 "os-volume-replication:extended_status": null,
 "volume_image_metadata": null,
 "snapshot_id": null,
 "id": "da4f9c7a-c275-4bc9-80c4-76c7d479a218",
 "size": 1,
 "os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id": "3dab0aaf682849678a94ec7b5a3af2ce",
 "os-vol-mig-status-attr:migstat": null,
 "metadata": {},
 "status": "available",
 "display_description": null,
 "source_volid": null,
 "os-vol-mig-status-attr:name_id": null,
 "display_name": "test",
 "bootable": "false",
 "created_at": "2014-12-18T17:14:38.000000",
 "volume_type": "SAS",
 "multiattach": false
 }
}

or

{
 "error": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

In the preceding example, **error** indicates a general error, for example, **badrequest** or **itemNotFound**. An example is provided as follows:

```
{
 "itemNotFound": {
 "message": "XXXX",
 "code": "XXX"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

- Normal  
200

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

# 9 Permissions Policies and Supported Actions

## 9.1 Introduction

This chapter describes fine-grained permissions management for your EVS resources. If your Huawei Cloud account does not need individual IAM users, you can skip this chapter.

By default, new IAM users do not have permissions assigned. You need to add a user to one or more groups, and attach permissions policies or roles to these groups. Users inherit permissions from the groups to which they are added and can perform specified operations on cloud services based on the permissions.

You can grant users permissions by using roles and policies. Roles are a type of coarse-grained authorization mechanism that defines permissions related to user responsibilities. Policies define API-based permissions for operations on specific resources under certain conditions, allowing for more fine-grained, secure access control of cloud resources.

### NOTE

Policy-based authorization is useful if you want to allow or deny the access to an API.

An account has all the permissions required to call all APIs, but IAM users must be assigned the required permissions. The permissions required for calling an API are determined by the actions supported by the API. Only users who have been granted permissions allowing the actions can call the API successfully. For example, if an IAM user queries EVS disks using an API, the user must have been granted permissions that allow the **evs:volumes:list** action.

## Supported Actions

EVS provides system-defined policies that can be directly used in IAM. You can also create custom policies and use them to supplement system-defined policies, implementing more refined access control. Operations supported by policies are specific to APIs. The following are common concepts related to policies:

- Permission: A statement in a policy that allows or denies certain operations.
- API: REST APIs that can be called by a user who has been granted specific permissions.
- Action: Specific operations that are allowed or denied.
- Dependent actions: When assigning an action to users, you also need to assign dependent permissions for that action to take effect.
- IAM projects or enterprise projects: Type of projects in which policies can be used to grant permissions. A policy can be applied to IAM projects, enterprise projects, or both. Policies that contain actions for both IAM and enterprise projects can be used and take effect for both IAM and Enterprise Management. Policies that only contain actions for IAM projects can be used and only take effect for IAM. For details about the differences between IAM and enterprise projects, see

EVS supports the following actions that can be defined in custom policies:

- API version query actions ([API Version Query](#)), including actions supported by EVS version query APIs, such as the APIs for querying API versions.
- Disk actions ([Disk](#)), including actions supported by EVS disk APIs, such as the APIs for creating a disk, querying disks, deleting a disk, and updating a disk.
- Actions of disk actions ([Disk Action](#)), including actions supported by EVS disk actions, such as the APIs for expanding the capacity of a disk, exporting a disk as an image, and setting read-only flag for a disk.
- Snapshot actions ([Snapshot](#)), including actions supported by EVS snapshot APIs, such as the APIs for creating a snapshot, querying snapshots, updating a snapshot, and deleting a snapshot.
- Tag actions ([Tag](#)), including actions supported by EVS tag APIs, such as the APIs for deleting tags by key, batch adding tags, batch deleting tags, and querying tags.
- Disk transfer actions ([Disk Transfer](#)), including actions supported by EVS disk transfer APIs, such as the APIs for creating a disk transfer, querying disk transfers, accepting a disk transfer, and deleting a disk transfer.

## 9.2 API Version Query

In the following tables, √ indicates that the item is supported, and × indicates that the item is not supported.

| Permission                                    | API   | Action | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Query API versions<br>(OpenStack Cinder API). | GET / | None   | √                        | ×                                                |

| Permission                                    | API                | Action | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Query the API version (OpenStack Cinder API). | GET /{api_version} | None   | √                        | ✗                                                |

 NOTE

If **Action** is **None**, no authorization is required.

## 9.3 Disk

In the following tables, √ indicates that the item is supported, and ✗ indicates that the item is not supported.

| Permission        | API                                | Action             | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Create EVS disks. | POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes | evs:volumes:create | √                        | √                                                |

| Permission                                  | API                                                   | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Create EVS disks<br>(OpenStack Cinder API). | POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create empty EVS disks.<br/>evs:volumes:create</li> <li>• Create EVS disks from images.<br/>evs:volumes:create<br/>ims:images:get</li> <li>• Create EVS disks from snapshots.<br/>evs:volumes:create<br/>evs:snapshots:get<br/>evs:volumes:get</li> </ul> | √                        | ×                                                |
| Expand the capacity of an EVS disk.         | POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}/action | evs:volumes:extend                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | √                        | √                                                |
| Query EVS disks.                            | GET /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes                     | evs:volumes:list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | √                        | ×                                                |
| Query EVS disks<br>(OpenStack Cinder API).  | GET /v2/{project_id}/volumes                          | evs:volumes:list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | √                        | ×                                                |
| Query details of all EVS disks.             | GET /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/detail              | evs:volumes:list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | √                        | √                                                |

| Permission                                             | API                                                | Action                                | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Querying Details About All Disks                       | GET /v2/{project_id}/os-vendor-volumes/detail      | evs:volumes:list                      | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query details of all EVS disks (OpenStack Cinder API). | GET /v2/{project_id}/volumes/detail                | evs:volumes:list                      | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query details of an EVS disk.                          | GET /v2/{project_id}/os-vendor-volumes/{volume_id} | evs:volumes:get                       | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query details of an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).   | GET /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}           | evs:volumes:get                       | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Delete an EVS disk.                                    | DELETE /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}   | evs:volumes:delete                    | √                        | √                                                |
| Delete an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).             | DELETE /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}        | evs:volumes:delete<br>evs:volumes:get | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Update EVS disk information.                           | PUT /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}      | evs:volumes:update                    | √                        | √                                                |
| Update EVS disk information (OpenStack Cinder API).    | PUT /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}           | evs:volumes:update<br>evs:volumes:get | √                        | ✗                                                |

| Permission                                                    | API                                                        | Action                                | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Update one piece of EVS disk metadata (OpenStack Cinder API). | PUT /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata/{key}    | evs:volumes:update<br>evs:volumes:get | √                        | ×                                                |
| Update the metadata of an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).    | PUT /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata          | evs:volumes:update<br>evs:volumes:get | √                        | ×                                                |
| Query one piece of EVS disk metadata (OpenStack Cinder API).  | GET /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata/{key}    | evs:volumes:get                       | √                        | ×                                                |
| Delete one piece of EVS disk metadata (OpenStack Cinder API). | DELETE /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata/{key} | evs:volumes:delete<br>evs:volumes:get | √                        | ×                                                |
| Query the metadata of an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).     | GET /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata/{key}    | evs:volumes:get                       | √                        | ×                                                |
| Add the metadata of an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).       | POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata         | evs:volumes:update<br>evs:volumes:get | √                        | ×                                                |
| Query EVS disk types (OpenStack Cinder API).                  | GET /v2/{project_id}/types                                 | evs:types:get                         | √                        | ×                                                |

| Permission                                                | API                                             | Action         | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Query details of an EVS disk type (OpenStack Cinder API). | GET /v2/{project_id}/types/{type_id}            | evs:types:get  | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Query tenant quotas (OpenStack Cinder API).               | GET /v2/{project_id}/os-quota-sets/{project_id} | evs:quotas:get | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Query extension APIs (OpenStack Cinder API).              | GET /v2/{project_id}/extensions                 | None           | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Query information of all AZs (OpenStack Cinder API).      | GET /v2/{project_id}/os-availability-zone       | None           | ✓                        | ✗                                                |

#### NOTE

If **Action** is **None**, no authorization is required.

## 9.4 Disk Action

In the following tables, ✓ indicates that the item is supported, and ✗ indicates that the item is not supported.

| Permission                                                 | API                                                                    | Action                                | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Expand the capacity of an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API). | POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/action<br>action="os-extend" | evs:volumes:extend<br>evs:volumes:get | ✓                        | ✗                                                |

| Permission                                                   | API                                                                                 | Action                                | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Export the EVS disk data as an image (OpenStack Cinder API). | POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/action<br>action="os-volume_upload_image" | evs:volumes:uploadImage               | √                        | ×                                                |
| Attach an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).                   | POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/action<br>action="os-attach"              | evs:volumes:attach<br>evs:volumes:get | √                        | ×                                                |
| Detach an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).                   | POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/action<br>action="os-detach"              | evs:volumes:detach<br>evs:volumes:get | √                        | ×                                                |
| Reserve an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).                  | POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/action<br>action="os-reserve"             | evs:volumes:attach                    | √                        | ×                                                |
| Cancel reservation of an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).    | POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/action<br>action="os-unreserve"           | evs:volumes:attach                    | √                        | ×                                                |

| Permission                                                          | API                                                                                  | Action             | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Set the bootable flag for an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).       | POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/action<br>action="os-set_bootable"         | evs:volumes:update | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Set the read-only attribute for an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API). | POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/action<br>action="os-update_readonly_flag" | evs:volumes:update | ✓                        | ✗                                                |

## 9.5 Snapshot

In the following tables, ✓ indicates that the item is supported, and ✗ indicates that the item is not supported.

| Permission                                             | API                                   | Action                                  | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Create an EVS snapshot (OpenStack Cinder API).         | POST /v2/{project_id}/snapshots       | evs:snapshots:create<br>evs:volumes:get | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Query EVS snapshots (OpenStack Cinder API).            | GET /v2/{project_id}/snapshots        | evs:snapshots:list                      | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Query details of EVS snapshots (OpenStack Cinder API). | GET /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/detail | evs:snapshots:list                      | ✓                        | ✗                                                |

| Permission                                                        | API                                                              | Action                                                         | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Update an EVS snapshot (OpenStack Cinder API).                    | PUT /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}                     | evs:snapshots:update<br>evs:snapshots:get                      | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Query details about a single EVS snapshot (OpenStack Cinder API). | GET /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}                     | evs:snapshots:get                                              | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Delete an EVS snapshot (OpenStack Cinder API).                    | DELETE /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}                  | evs:snapshots:delete<br>evs:snapshots:get<br>evs:volumes:get   | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Roll back a snapshot to an EVS disk.                              | POST /v2/{project_id}/os-vendor-snapshots/{snapshot_id}/rollback | evs:snapshots:rollback<br>evs:snapshots:get<br>evs:volumes:get | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Add the metadata of an EVS snapshot (OpenStack Cinder API).       | POST /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/metadata           | evs:snapshots:update<br>evs:snapshots:get                      | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Query the metadata of an EVS snapshot (OpenStack Cinder API).     | GET /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/metadata            | evs:snapshots:get                                              | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Update one piece of EVS snapshot metadata (OpenStack Cinder API). | PUT /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/metadata/{key}      | evs:snapshots:update<br>evs:snapshots:get                      | ✓                        | ✗                                                |

| Permission                                                        | API                                                            | Action                                    | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Update the metadata of an EVS snapshot (OpenStack Cinder API).    | PUT /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/metadata          | evs:snapshots:update<br>evs:snapshots:get | √                        | ×                                                |
| Query one piece of EVS snapshot metadata (OpenStack Cinder API).  | GET /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/metadata/{key}    | evs:snapshots:get                         | √                        | ×                                                |
| Delete one piece of EVS snapshot metadata (OpenStack Cinder API). | DELETE /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/metadata/{key} | evs:snapshots:delete<br>evs:snapshots:get | √                        | ×                                                |

## 9.6 Tag

In the following tables, √ indicates that the item is supported, and × indicates that the item is not supported.

| Permission                               | API                                                        | Action                                                                                                                     | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Obtain all EVS tags of a tenant.         | GET /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/tags                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EVS disk: evs:volume Tags:list</li> <li>• Backup: evs:backup Tags:list</li> </ul> | √                        | ×                                                |
| Batch add tags for a specified EVS disk. | POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}/tags/action | evs:volumeTags:create                                                                                                      | √                        | ×                                                |

| Permission                                  | API                                                          | Action                 | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Batch delete tags for a specified EVS disk. | POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}/tags/action   | evs:volumeTags:delete  | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query the tags of an EVS disk.              | GET /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}/tags           | evs:volumeTags:getById | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query details of EVS disks by tag.          | POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/resource_instances/action | evs:volumeTags:get     | √                        | ✗                                                |

## 9.7 Disk Transfer

In the following tables, √ indicates that the item is supported, and ✗ indicates that the item is not supported.

| Permission                                                                  | API                                            | Action               | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Create an EVS disk transfer (OpenStack Cinder API).                         | POST /v2/{project_id}/os-volume-transfer       | evs:transfers:create | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query all EVS disk transfers of a tenant (OpenStack Cinder API).            | GET /v2/{project_id}/os-volume-transfer        | evs:transfers:list   | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query details of all EVS disk transfers of a tenant (OpenStack Cinder API). | GET /v2/{project_id}/os-volume-transfer/detail | evs:transfers:list   | √                        | ✗                                                |

| Permission                                                    | API                                                           | Action               | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Query details of an EVS disk transfer (OpenStack Cinder API). | GET /v2/{project_id}/os-volume-transfer/{transfer_id}         | evs:transfers:get    | √                        | ×                                                |
| Accept an EVS disk transfer (OpenStack Cinder API).           | POST /v2/{project_id}/os-volume-transfer/{transfer_id}/accept | evs:transfers:accept | √                        | ×                                                |
| Delete an EVS disk transfer (OpenStack Cinder API).           | DELETE /v2/{project_id}/os-volume-transfer/{transfer_id}      | evs:transfers:delete | √                        | ×                                                |

# A Appendix

## A.1 Error Codes

If an error code starting with **APIGW** is returned after you call an API, rectify the fault by referring to the instructions provided in [API Gateway Error Codes](#).

| Status Code | Error Code | Error Message        | Error Description                                                                     | Solution                                                                           |
|-------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400         | EVS. 0001  | invalid tenant id!   | Incorrect tenant ID in the URI.<br>The tenant ID is the same as the project ID.       | Use the correct tenant ID.                                                         |
| 400         | EVS. 0002  | invalid token!       | Header parameters in the HTTP request are incorrect.                                  | Use the correct token.                                                             |
| 403         | EVS. 0003  | invalid token roles! | The token used is incorrect.                                                          | The account permission set is empty. Add the required permissions to this account. |
| 400         | EVS. 1001  | null volume!         | The name and description formats set in the request to update the disk are incorrect. | Enter the disk name and description in the correct format.                         |
| 400         | EVS. 1002  | invalid volume id!   | Incorrect disk ID.                                                                    | Enter the disk ID in the correct format.                                           |
| 400         | EVS. 1003  | invalid volume name! | Incorrect disk name format.                                                           | Enter the disk name in the correct format.                                         |

| Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                      | Error Description                                                                       | Solution                                                                                       |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400         | EVS. 1004  | invalid volume description!                        | Incorrect disk description format.                                                      | Enter the disk description in the correct format.                                              |
| 400         | EVS. 1005  | size of metadata is too large!                     | The size of the metadata set in the request to create the disk exceeds the upper limit. | Check whether the metadata is too large. The metadata size must be smaller than 1048576 bytes. |
| 400         | EVS. 1006  | invalid backup id!                                 | The ID of the backup used to create the disk is incorrect.                              | Enter the correct backup ID.                                                                   |
| 400         | EVS. 1007  | volume name and description can not both be empty! | Parameters <b>name</b> and <b>description</b> are incorrect.                            | Enter the correct disk name and description.                                                   |
| 400         | EVS. 1008  | null createVolumeReq!                              | The format of the request to create the disk is incorrect.                              | Use the correct request format.                                                                |
| 400         | EVS. 1009  | invalid volumeForCreate!                           | The body of the request to create the disk is incorrect.                                | Check the body of the request used to create the disk.                                         |
| 400         | EVS. 1010  | invalid volume size!                               | Parameter <b>size</b> set in the request to create the disk is invalid.                 | Enter a valid <b>size</b> value.                                                               |
| 400         | EVS. 1011  | null extendVolumeReq!                              | The format of the request to expand the disk capacity is incorrect.                     | Use the correct request format.                                                                |
| 400         | EVS. 1012  | temporary volume!                                  | You do not have the permission to access this disk.                                     | Do not perform operations for a temporary disk as it does not allow any operation.             |
| 400         | EVS. 1013  | request transforming failed!                       | Request conversion error.                                                               | Check whether the request body is correct.                                                     |
| 400         | EVS. 1014  | volume can not be extended!                        | Failed to meet the capacity expansion requirements.                                     | Ensure that the disk meets the expansion requirements.                                         |

| Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                                        | Error Description                                                                                               | Solution                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400         | EVS. 1015  | new volume Size must be greater than old Size!                                       | The new size of the disk is incorrect.                                                                          | Ensure that the new disk capacity is larger than the original disk capacity.                                                       |
| 400         | EVS. 1016  | Invalid input received:<br>May specify only one of imageRef, snapshot_id, backup_id! | Only one data source among image, snapshot, and backup can be selected when creating a disk from a data source. | Select one data source.                                                                                                            |
| 400         | EVS. 1018  | Type conversion error , parameter type is unexpected                                 | Type conversion error. The parameter type is unexpected.                                                        | Check whether the input parameters are correct. See the parameter description in the <i>Elastic Volume Service API Reference</i> . |
| 400         | EVS. 1020  | invalid volume type!                                                                 | The disk type set in the request to create the disk is incorrect.                                               | Enter a valid disk type.                                                                                                           |
| 400         | EVS. 1021  | the quantity of volume is invalid!                                                   | The disk quantity set in the request to batch create disks is incorrect.                                        | Enter a valid disk quantity.                                                                                                       |
| 400         | EVS. 1022  | the size param is less than backup size!                                             | Parameter <b>size</b> set in the request to create the disk using a backup is incorrect.                        | Ensure that the entered disk size is larger than the backup size.                                                                  |
| 400         | EVS. 1023  | invalid filter limit!                                                                | Parameter <b>limit</b> in the URL for querying the disk is incorrect.                                           | Ensure that the <b>limit</b> value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>1000</b> . The default value is <b>1000</b> .                        |
| 400         | EVS. 1024  | invalid filter marker!                                                               | Parameter <b>marker</b> in the URL for querying the disk is incorrect.                                          | Ensure that the <b>marker</b> value is in the UUID format.                                                                         |
| 400         | EVS. 1025  | url encoding failed!                                                                 | Metadata decoding error.                                                                                        | Check whether parameter <b>metadata</b> is correctly specified.                                                                    |

| Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                     | Error Description                                                                      | Solution                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 403         | EVS. 1027  | user role is not allowed for this action!         | You do not have the rights to perform the operation.                                   | Check whether the account has relevant permissions, or the account is in arrears, does not pass real-name authentication, or has violations. |
| 400         | EVS. 1031  | invalid resources status!                         | Input value of parameter <b>resources status</b> is invalid.                           | Specify a valid value for <b>resources status</b> .                                                                                          |
| 400         | EVS. 1032  | invalid resources ID!                             | Parameter <b>resources id</b> cannot be left empty.                                    | Specify a valid value for <b>resources id</b> .                                                                                              |
| 400         | EVS. 1033  | query quota failed!                               | Failed to query the tenant quota.                                                      | Check whether the tenant quota is configured.                                                                                                |
| 400         | EVS. 1034  | volume count exceeded volume count quota!         | Insufficient disk quantity quota assigned to the tenant.                               | Increase the disk quantity quota.                                                                                                            |
| 400         | EVS. 1036  | invalid availability zone!                        | Parameter <b>availability_zone</b> set in the request to create the disk is incorrect. | Enter the correct AZ.                                                                                                                        |
| 400         | EVS. 1039  | invalid sort_key!                                 | Input parameter <b>sort_key</b> is incorrect.                                          | Check whether parameter <b>sort_key</b> is correctly specified.                                                                              |
| 400         | EVS. 1040  | invalid sort_dir!                                 | Parameter <b>sort_dir</b> in the URL for querying the disk is incorrect.               | Ensure that the <b>sort_dir</b> value is <b>desc</b> or <b>asc</b> .                                                                         |
| 400         | EVS. 1041  | invalid filter availability-zone!                 | Parameter <b>availability-zone</b> in the URL for querying the disk is incorrect.      | Check whether the AZ specified in the request is valid.                                                                                      |
| 400         | EVS. 1042  | volume gigabytes exceeded volume gigabytes quota! | Insufficient disk capacity quota assigned to the tenant.                               | Increase the disk capacity quota.                                                                                                            |

| Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                                                                      | Error Description                                                                                                                                            | Solution                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400         | EVS. 1043  | encrypt and cmk and passthrough in metadata is not support when create volume from snapshot or image!              | Parameters <b>_system_encrypted</b> , <b>_system_cmkid</b> , and <b>hw:passthrough</b> are not supported when a disk is created from an image or a snapshot. | Check whether the request body is correct. For details, see the <b>metadata</b> field description for creating disks. |
| 400         | EVS. 1044  | backup status must be available when create a volume from it!                                                      | The backup cannot be used to create a disk.                                                                                                                  | The backup is unavailable.                                                                                            |
| 400         | EVS. 1045  | backupDetail returned by FSP is null!                                                                              | Failed to query the backup details.                                                                                                                          | Check whether the backup exists. Contact .                                                                            |
| 400         | EVS. 1046  | volume status must be available, error, error_extend ing, error_restor ing, error_rollback ing when delete volume! | Failed to delete the disk because the disk status is incorrect.                                                                                              | Contact .                                                                                                             |
| 400         | EVS. 1047  | snapshot status must be available or error when delete snapshot!                                                   | Failed to delete the snapshot because the snapshot status is incorrect.                                                                                      | Contact .                                                                                                             |
| 400         | EVS. 1048  | volume status must be available when extend volume!                                                                | Failed to expand the disk capacity because the disk status is incorrect.                                                                                     | Ensure that the disk status meets the expansion requirements.                                                         |

| Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                             | Error Description                                                                  | Solution                                                                                 |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400         | EVS. 1049  | available-zone is not equal to backup available-zone!     | The backup used to create the disk is in the incorrect AZ.                         | The backup and the disk to be created must in the same AZ.                               |
| 400         | EVS. 1051  | can not batch create volume from backup!                  | Batch creating disks from a backup is not available.                               | Batch creating disks from a backup is not available.                                     |
| 400         | EVS. 1052  | invalid http body!                                        | Request conversion error.                                                          | Check whether the request body is correct.                                               |
| 400         | EVS. 1053  | the size of volumes to be deleted is too large!           | Too many disks are specified in the request for batch deleting disks.              | Reduce the number of disks specified in the batch.                                       |
| 400         | EVS. 1054  | invalid shareable parameter!                              | Input parameter <b>shareable</b> is invalid.                                       | Check whether parameter <b>shareable</b> is correctly specified.                         |
| 400         | EVS. 1057  | invalid hw:passthrough in metadata!                       | Input parameter <b>hw:passthrough</b> under <b>metadata</b> is invalid.            | Check whether parameter <b>hw:passthrough</b> is correctly specified.                    |
| 400         | EVS. 1058  | invalid metadata filter!                                  | Metadata decoding error.                                                           | Check whether parameter <b>metadata</b> is correctly specified.                          |
| 400         | EVS. 1063  | invalid full_clone in metadata!                           | Input parameter <b>full_clone</b> under <b>metadata</b> is invalid.                | Check whether parameter <b>full_clone</b> in <b>metadata</b> is correctly specified.     |
| 400         | EVS. 1064  | volume status must be available or in-use when extending! | A disk can be expanded only when its status is <b>available</b> or <b>in-use</b> . | Ensure that the disk is in the <b>available</b> or <b>in-use</b> state before expansion. |

| Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                  | Error Description                                                                          | Solution                                                                       |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400         | EVS. 1065  | multiattach volume status must be available when extending!    | A shared disk can be expanded only when its status is <b>available</b> .                   | Ensure that the shared disk is in the <b>available</b> state before expansion. |
| 400         | EVS. 1066  | status of ECS or BMS does not support volume online extension! | The ECS or BMS status does not meet the requirement of online disk expansion.              | Ensure that the ECS or BMS status meets the requirement.                       |
| 400         | EVS. 1070  | invalid request.                                               | Request conversion error.                                                                  | Check whether the request body is correct.                                     |
| 500         | EVS. 2001  | submit job failed!                                             | Failed to submit the task.                                                                 | Contact .                                                                      |
| 500         | EVS. 2002  | internal error!                                                | The system is currently unavailable.                                                       | Contact .                                                                      |
| 500         | EVS. 2005  | client exception!                                              | A connection exception occurs.                                                             | Contact .                                                                      |
| 500         | EVS. 2007  | update volume timeout!                                         | Updating the metadata of the disk timed out.                                               | Try again later or contact .                                                   |
| 500         | EVS. 2010  | exchange token failed!                                         | Failed to obtain the token for the tenant.                                                 | Check the user permissions.                                                    |
| 500         | EVS. 2011  | delete orderId and productId timeout!                          | Deleting order information from the disk metadata timed out.                               | Try again later or contact .                                                   |
| 500         | EVS. 2013  | assume role error!                                             | Failed to elevate the permissions.                                                         | Contact .                                                                      |
| 500         | EVS. 2014  | thread is interrupted when sleep!                              | Failed to escalate rights.                                                                 | Try again later or contact .                                                   |
| 500         | EVS. 2019  | snapshot is error_deleting!                                    | Failed to delete the snapshot because the snapshot is in the <b>error_deleting</b> status. | Contact .                                                                      |

| Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                       | Error Description                                                                           | Solution                                                                                                 |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 500         | EVS. 2020  | volume is error_deleting!                           | Failed to delete the disk because the disk is in the <b>error_deleting</b> status.          | Contact .                                                                                                |
| 500         | EVS. 2021  | volume is error_detaching!                          | The disk status is <b>error_detaching</b> .                                                 | Try again later or contact .                                                                             |
| 500         | EVS. 2023  | ConnectException happened!                          | Network connection timed out.                                                               | Try again. If the network fails, check the network status.<br>If the network status is normal, contact . |
| 500         | EVS. 2024  | volume is error!                                    | The status of the created disk is <b>error</b> .                                            | Contact .                                                                                                |
| 500         | EVS. 2025  | volume is error_restoring!                          | The status of the created disk is <b>error_restoring</b> .                                  | Contact .                                                                                                |
| 500         | EVS. 2026  | volume is error_extending!                          | Failed to expand the disk capacity because the disk is in the <b>error_extending</b> state. | Contact .                                                                                                |
| 500         | EVS. 2029  | The size of joldList and resultList are mismatched! | Incorrect subtask quantity.                                                                 | Contact .                                                                                                |
| 500         | EVS. 2030  | query context based on parent jobId exception!      | Failed to submit the subtask again.                                                         | Contact .                                                                                                |
| 500         | EVS. 2031  | result queried from context is null!                | Failed to query the context.                                                                | Contact .                                                                                                |
| 500         | EVS. 2032  | some volume count quota usage params are null!      | Failed to query the disk quantity quota assigned to the tenant.                             | Try again later or contact .                                                                             |

| Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                          | Error Description                                               | Solution                                                                   |
|-------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 500         | EVS. 2033  | some volume gigabytes quota usage params are null!     | Failed to query the disk capacity quota assigned to the tenant. | Try again later or contact .                                               |
| 500         | EVS. 2034  | domainId decoded from token is null or empty!          | Token resolution failure.                                       | Check whether the account information is correct.                          |
| 500         | EVS. 2035  | domainName decoded from token is null or empty!        | Token resolution failure.                                       | Check whether the account information is correct.                          |
| 500         | EVS. 2036  | the result of decode token is null!                    | Empty token.                                                    | Check whether the account information is correct.                          |
| 400         | EVS. 2040  | The status of encrypt Key is not enable!               | Incorrect key status.                                           | Ensure that the key status is correct.                                     |
| 400         | EVS. 2041  | The encrypt Param is invalid!                          | The input encryption parameter is invalid.                      | Check whether the encryption parameter in the request body is correct.     |
| 500         | EVS. 2042  | Failed to create cmk.                                  | Failed to create the CMK.                                       | Try again later or contact .                                               |
| 400         | EVS. 2043  | The status of snapshot is not available or backing-up. | The snapshot status is in correct.                              | Ensure that the snapshot status is <b>available</b> or <b>backing-up</b> . |
| 404         | EVS. 2044  | Failed to check the role of kms.                       | Failed to check KMS.                                            | Try again later or contact .                                               |
| 400         | EVS. 2045  | invalid snapshot_id!                                   | Input parameter <b>snapshot_id</b> is invalid.                  | Ensure that the input <b>snapshot_id</b> value is correct.                 |

| Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                            | Error Description                                                                                                                         | Solution                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400         | EVS. 2046  | invalid imageRef!                                        | Input parameter <b>imageRef</b> is invalid.                                                                                               | Ensure that the input <b>imageRef</b> value is correct.                                             |
| 400         | EVS. 2047  | the metadata Param is not allowed to be updated!         | The <b>metadata</b> field cannot be modified.                                                                                             | Ensure that the input <b>metadata</b> value is correct.                                             |
| 500         | EVS. 2050  | set volume Qos failed!                                   | Failed to set the disk QoS.                                                                                                               | Ensure that the input <b>qos</b> value is correct.                                                  |
| 400         | EVS. 2052  | the job result using order id to query is invalid!       | The job corresponding to the order ID is not unique.                                                                                      | Try again later or contact .                                                                        |
| 400         | EVS. 2053  | The az information from request is invalid!              | Input parameter <b>availability_zone</b> is invalid.                                                                                      | Ensure that the input <b>availability_zone</b> value is correct.                                    |
| 400         | EVS. 2054  | Cannot create volume from snapshot as the az is invalid! | When the disk is created from a snapshot, the input <b>availability_zone</b> value of the disk is inconsistent with that of the snapshot. | Ensure that the <b>availability_zone</b> value of the disk is consistent with that of the snapshot. |

| Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                               | Error Description                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400         | EVS.2055   | can not create encrypt volume because hasn't xrole.                         | KMS access rights have not been granted to EVS.                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Before you use the disk encryption function, KMS access rights need to be granted to EVS. Grant the KMS access rights to EVS on the management console. After the rights have been granted, EVS can obtain KMS keys to encrypt or decrypt EVS disks.</p> <p>For details about how to grant the KMS access rights, see <b>EVS Disk Encryption</b> in the <i>Elastic Volume Service User Guide</i>.</p> |
| 400         | EVS.2068   | operation failed because of volume be locked                                | Operations cannot be performed on locked resources.                                                                                                                                                                            | Unlock the resource and then perform the operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 400         | EVS.2070   | VolumeType s are not supported !                                            | Disk type does not exist.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Try again later or contact .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 400         | EVS.2071   | Invalid input received: Availability zone [%s] do not have volume type [%s] | This type of disks in the current AZ is sold out.                                                                                                                                                                              | Try again later or contact .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 400         | EVS.2072   | Volume type [SSD] in availability zone [AZ1] is sold out !                  | <p>Disks of the ultra-high I/O type in AZ1 are sold out.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>The ultra-high I/O disk type and AZ1 are used as the sample disk type and AZ. The disk type and AZ vary depending on the actual condition.</p> | Select another disk type or contact .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                                               | Error Description                                         | Solution                                                                |
|-------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400         | EVS. 2078  | checkQuota Capacity request body is invalid.                                                | Request conversion error.                                 | Check whether the request body is empty.                                |
| 400         | EVS. 2083  | AZ and volume type must not be empty or null!                                               | The AZ or disk type parameter in the request is invalid.  | Ensure that the input AZ and disk type parameters are correct.          |
| 400         | EVS. 2084  | resource size must greater than zero!                                                       | The disk size parameter in the request is invalid.        | Check whether the disk size specified in the request body is correct.   |
| 400         | EVS. 2085  | when operation type is SPEC_CHG, resource id must not be empty or null!                     | The disk ID is invalid during expansion.                  | Check whether the disk ID specified in the request body is correct.     |
| 400         | EVS. 2087  | retry failed. please make sure that type is supported and the new one is higher than origin | Invalid request parameter.                                | Ensure that the new type has higher specifications than the old type.   |
| 400         | EVS. 2093  | operation failed because the volume is not EVS                                              | The disk is not an EVS disk.                              | This operation cannot be performed because the disk is not an EVS disk. |
| 400         | EVS. 2094  | system image is not support to create Multiattach/shareable volume !                        | A shared disk cannot be created from a system disk image. | A shared disk cannot be created from a system disk image.               |

| Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                                          | Error Description                                                                                                              | Solution                                                                                                    |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400         | EVS. 2096  | Target volumeType[%s] is not matched with snapshot[%s] !                               | When a disk is created from a snapshot, the disk type of the snapshot's source disk is inconsistent with that of the new disk. | Ensure that the disk type of the snapshot's source disk is consistent with that of the new disk.            |
| 500         | EVS. 2105  | Volume can not be reverted, because the encrypt volume's __system__cmkid is not exist! | The ID of the CMK used to encrypt the disk does not exist, or has been deleted and cannot be restored.                         | Contact .                                                                                                   |
| 400         | EVS. 2108  | Request body is invalid.                                                               | Request conversion error.                                                                                                      | Check whether the request body is correct.                                                                  |
| 400         | EVS. 2130  | Volume is backing-up, forbidden deleting!                                              | Failed to delete the disk because the snapshot is in the <b>Backing-up</b> state when a disk backup is being created.          | Wait until the backup is created or contact .                                                               |
| 400         | EVS. 2131  | Query server info from ecs fail                                                        | Failed to query the server details.                                                                                            | Try again later or contact .                                                                                |
| 400         | EVS. 2133  | Server has order info, but CBC has no order info.                                      | Failed to find the server's order information.                                                                                 | Try again later or contact .                                                                                |
| 400         | EVS. 2134  | call ecs api - attach volume fail.                                                     | Failed to attach the disk.                                                                                                     | Try again later or contact .                                                                                |
| 400         | EVS. 2142  | invalid filter limit, can not greater than 1000.                                       | Request parameter <b>limit</b> cannot be greater than <b>1000</b> .                                                            | Ensure that the <b>limit</b> value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>1000</b> . The default value is <b>1000</b> . |

| Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                         | Error Description                                         | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 401         | EVS. 2143  | You need to create an agency for this project for the first time ever | The account does not have the encryption permission.      | Create an agency.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 403         | EVS. 2144  | Your account is frozen and resources cannot be used.                  | Insufficient permission because the account is frozen.    | <p>Check whether either of the following conditions exists: (If no such condition exists, contact .)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The account does not pass real-name authentication.</li><li>• The account is in arrears.</li></ul>                                                    |
| 403         | EVS. 2145  | Your account is suspended and resources cannot be used.               | Insufficient permission because the account is suspended. | <p>Check whether any of the following conditions exists: (If no such condition exists, contact .)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The account payment method is not complete.</li><li>• The account does not pass real-name authentication.</li><li>• The account is in arrears.</li></ul> |
| 400         | EVS. 2147  | invalid bssParam.                                                     | Input parameter <b>bssParam</b> is invalid.               | Check whether parameter <b>bssParam</b> is correctly specified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 400         | EVS. 5400  | Malformed request body.                                               | Incorrect request body parameter and format.              | Check whether the parameters and format of the request body are correct.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                               | Error Description                                                | Solution                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400         | EVS. 5400  | Malformed request url.                                      | Incorrect request URL parameter and format.                      | Check whether the parameters and format of the request URL are correct.                                                    |
| 400         | EVS. 5400  | Request body and URI mismatch.                              | Request body and URI mismatch.                                   | Check whether the request body and URI belong to the same API.                                                             |
| 400         | EVS. 5400  | Invalid imageRef provided.                                  | The image is unavailable.                                        | Select another image.                                                                                                      |
| 400         | EVS. 5400  | Must specify a valid status.                                | The disk status is incorrect.                                    | Specify a disk that is in the correct state.                                                                               |
| 400         | EVS. 5400  | offset param must be an integer.                            | The value of parameter <b>offset</b> must be an integer.         | Set the value of parameter <b>offset</b> to an integer.                                                                    |
| 400         | EVS. 5400  | limit param must be an integer.                             | The value of parameter <b>limit</b> must be set to an integer.   | Set the value of parameter <b>limit</b> to an integer.                                                                     |
| 400         | EVS. 5400  | limit param must be positive.                               | The value of parameter <b>limit</b> must be a positive number.   | Ensure that the <b>limit</b> value is an integer ranging from <b>1</b> to <b>1000</b> . The default value is <b>1000</b> . |
| 401         | EVS. 5401  | Authentication required.                                    | This operation is unauthorized.                                  | Call the API after authorization.                                                                                          |
| 403         | EVS. 5403  | Policy check failed.                                        | Insufficient permission.                                         | Add the permission and try again.                                                                                          |
| 403         | EVS. 5403  | metadata can not be operated.                               | No operation permission.                                         | Modifying parameter <b>metadata</b> is forbidden.                                                                          |
| 404         | EVS. 5404  | Resource(Volume, Snapshot, Backup .etc) could not be found. | Resources, such as the disk, snapshot, and backup, do not exist. | Check whether the resources are available.                                                                                 |

| Status Code | Error Code  | Error Message                | Error Description                                                                      | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 413         | EVS.5413    | Insufficient volume quota.   | Insufficient disk quotas.                                                              | Check whether the disk capacity and quantity quotas are sufficient.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 500         | EVS.5500    | Internal server error.       | Internal server error.                                                                 | Try again later or contact .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 503         | EVS.5503    | Service unavailable.         | The service is unavailable.                                                            | Try again later or contact .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 400         | Common.0011 | query job fail.              | Incorrect tenant ID. The tenant ID is the same as the project ID.                      | Use the correct tenant ID and ensure that the tenant has desired permissions. The tenant ID is the same as the project ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 400         | Common.0011 | No jobs found.               | <b>jobId</b> is empty.                                                                 | Enter the correct <b>jobId</b> value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 400         | Common.0011 | query job fail.              | Failed to query JobVO using <b>jobId</b> .                                             | Check whether the <b>jobId</b> value is correct. If the <b>jobId</b> value is correct, check whether the request is delivered to the target EVS service node. If the request has been delivered, contact to locate the fault. If the request has not been delivered, contact to deliver the request to the target EVS service node. |
| 400         | Common.0013 | Invalid token in the header. | Failed to parse the token because the token expires or the token string is incomplete. | Obtain the token again and ensure that the token string is complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 400         | Common.0018 | Invalid token in the header  | The project ID in the URI is different from the project ID in the token.               | Ensure that the project ID in the URI is the same as that in the token and try again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## A.2 Status Codes

- Normal

| Status Code | Description |
|-------------|-------------|
| 200         | OK          |
| 201         | Created     |
| 202         | Accepted    |
| 204         | No Content  |

- Abnormal

| Status Code | Description                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 400         | Bad Request                   |
| 401         | Unauthorized                  |
| 403         | Forbidden                     |
| 404         | Not Found                     |
| 405         | Method Not Allowed            |
| 406         | Not Acceptable                |
| 407         | Proxy Authentication Required |
| 408         | Request Timeout               |
| 409         | Conflict                      |
| 413         | overLimit                     |
| 415         | badMediaType                  |
| 500         | Internal Server Error         |
| 501         | Not Implemented               |
| 502         | Bad Gateway                   |
| 503         | Service Unavailable           |
| 504         | Gateway Timeout               |

## A.3 EVS Disk Status

| EVS Disk Status   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| creating          | The EVS disk is being created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| available         | The EVS disk has not been attached to any server and can be attached.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| in-use            | The EVS disk has been attached to a server and is in use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| error             | An error occurs when you try to create an EVS disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| attaching         | The EVS disk is being attached.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| detaching         | The EVS disk is being detached.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| restoring-backup  | The EVS disk is being restored from a backup.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| backing-up        | The EVS disk is being created from a backup.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| error_restoring   | An error occurs when you try to restore the EVS disk from a backup.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| uploading         | Data on the EVS disk is being uploaded to an image. This status occurs when you create an image from a server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| downloading       | Data is being downloaded from an image to the EVS disk. This status occurs when you create a server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| extending         | The capacity of the EVS disk is being expanded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| error_extending   | An error occurs when you try to expand the capacity of the EVS disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| deleting          | The EVS disk is being deleted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| error_deleting    | An error occurs when you try to delete the EVS disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| rollingback       | Data on the EVS disk is being restored from a snapshot.<br><b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When you roll back a snapshot to an EVS disk, you can only roll back the snapshot to the source EVS disk. Rollback to a specified disk is not possible.</li><li>You can roll back an EVS disk from a snapshot only when the disk is in the <b>available</b> or <b>error_rollback</b> state.</li></ul> |
| error_rollback    | An error occurs when the EVS disk is being rolled back from a snapshot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| awaiting-transfer | The EVS disk is awaiting for a transfer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## A.4 EVS Snapshot Status

| EVS Snapshot Status | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| creating            | The EVS snapshot is being created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| available           | The EVS snapshot is successfully created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| error               | An error occurs when you try to create an EVS snapshot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| deleting            | The EVS snapshot is being deleted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| error_deleting      | An error occurs when you try to delete an EVS snapshot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| rollbacking         | <p>The EVS snapshot is rolling back data.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When you roll back a snapshot to an EVS disk, you can only roll back the snapshot to the source EVS disk. Rollback to a specified disk is not possible.</li><li>You can roll back an EVS disk from a snapshot only when the disk is in the <b>available</b> or <b>error_rollbacking</b> state.</li></ul> |
| backing-up          | <p>The EVS snapshot is being created from a backup via a native OpenStack API.</p> <p>The system is automatically creating the EVS snapshot when an EVS disk is created from a backup via an API.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## A.5 API Actions

In the following tables, √ indicates that the item is supported, and × indicates that the item is not supported.

## API Version Query

| Permission                                       | API                | Action | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Query API versions<br>(OpenStack Cinder API).    | GET /              | None   | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query the API version<br>(OpenStack Cinder API). | GET /{api_version} | None   | √                        | ✗                                                |

## EVS Disk

| Permission        | API                                | Action             | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Create EVS disks. | POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes | evs:volumes:create | √                        | √                                                |

| Permission                                  | API                                                                   | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Create EVS disks<br>(OpenStack Cinder API). | POST /v2/<br>{project_id}/<br>volumes                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create empty EVS disks.<br/>evs:volumes:create</li> <li>• Create EVS disks from images.<br/>evs:volumes:create<br/>ims:images:get</li> <li>• Create EVS disks from snapshots.<br/>evs:volumes:create<br/>evs:snapshots:get<br/>evs:volumes:get</li> </ul> | √                        | ×                                                |
| Expand the capacity of an EVS disk.         | POST /v2/<br>{project_id}/<br>cloudvolumes/<br>{volume_id}/<br>action | evs:volumes:extend                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | √                        | √                                                |
| Query EVS disks.                            | GET /v2/<br>{project_id}/<br>cloudvolumes                             | evs:volumes:list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | √                        | ×                                                |
| Query EVS disks<br>(OpenStack Cinder API).  | GET /v2/<br>{project_id}/<br>volumes                                  | evs:volumes:list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | √                        | ×                                                |
| Query details of all EVS disks.             | GET /v2/<br>{project_id}/<br>cloudvolumes/<br>/detail                 | evs:volumes:list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | √                        | √                                                |

| Permission                                             | API                                                | Action                                | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Querying Details About All Disks                       | GET /v2/{project_id}/os-vendor-volumes/detail      | evs:volumes:list                      | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query details of all EVS disks (OpenStack Cinder API). | GET /v2/{project_id}/volumes/detail                | evs:volumes:list                      | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query details of an EVS disk.                          | GET /v2/{project_id}/os-vendor-volumes/{volume_id} | evs:volumes:get                       | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query details of an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).   | GET /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}           | evs:volumes:get                       | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Delete an EVS disk.                                    | DELETE /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}   | evs:volumes:delete                    | √                        | √                                                |
| Delete an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).             | DELETE /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}        | evs:volumes:delete<br>evs:volumes:get | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Update EVS disk information.                           | PUT /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}      | evs:volumes:update                    | √                        | √                                                |
| Update EVS disk information (OpenStack Cinder API).    | PUT /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}           | evs:volumes:update<br>evs:volumes:get | √                        | ✗                                                |

| Permission                                                    | API                                                        | Action                                | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Update one piece of EVS disk metadata (OpenStack Cinder API). | PUT /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata/{key}    | evs:volumes:update<br>evs:volumes:get | √                        | ×                                                |
| Update the metadata of an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).    | PUT /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata          | evs:volumes:update<br>evs:volumes:get | √                        | ×                                                |
| Query one piece of EVS disk metadata (OpenStack Cinder API).  | GET /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata/{key}    | evs:volumes:get                       | √                        | ×                                                |
| Delete one piece of EVS disk metadata (OpenStack Cinder API). | DELETE /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata/{key} | evs:volumes:delete<br>evs:volumes:get | √                        | ×                                                |
| Query the metadata of an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).     | GET /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata/{key}    | evs:volumes:get                       | √                        | ×                                                |
| Add the metadata of an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).       | POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/metadata         | evs:volumes:update<br>evs:volumes:get | √                        | ×                                                |
| Query EVS disk types (OpenStack Cinder API).                  | GET /v2/{project_id}/types                                 | evs:types:get                         | √                        | ×                                                |

| Permission                                                | API                                             | Action         | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Query details of an EVS disk type (OpenStack Cinder API). | GET /v2/{project_id}/types/{type_id}            | evs:types:get  | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Query tenant quotas (OpenStack Cinder API).               | GET /v2/{project_id}/os-quota-sets/{project_id} | evs:quotas:get | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Query extension APIs (OpenStack Cinder API).              | GET /v2/{project_id}/extensions                 | None           | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Query information of all AZs (OpenStack Cinder API).      | GET /v2/{project_id}/os-availability-zone       | None           | ✓                        | ✗                                                |

## EVS Disk Actions

| Permission                                                   | API                                                                                 | Action                                | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Expand the capacity of an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API).   | POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/action<br>action="os-extend"              | evs:volumes:extend<br>evs:volumes:get | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Export the EVS disk data as an image (OpenStack Cinder API). | POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/action<br>action="os-volume_upload_image" | evs:volumes:uploadImage               | ✓                        | ✗                                                |

| Permission                                                                   | API                                                                                              | Action                                        | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Attach an EVS disk<br>(OpenStack Cinder API).                                | POST /v2/<br>{project_id}/<br>volumes/<br>{volume_id}/<br>action<br>action="os-<br>attach"       | evs:volumes:a<br>ttach<br>evs:volumes:g<br>et | √                        | ×                                                |
| Detach an<br>EVS disk<br>(OpenStack<br>Cinder API).                          | POST /v2/<br>{project_id}/<br>volumes/<br>{volume_id}/<br>action<br>action="os-<br>detach"       | evs:volumes:d<br>etach<br>evs:volumes:g<br>et | √                        | ×                                                |
| Reserve an<br>EVS disk<br>(OpenStack<br>Cinder API).                         | POST /v2/<br>{project_id}/<br>volumes/<br>{volume_id}/<br>action<br>action="os-<br>reserve"      | evs:volumes:a<br>ttach                        | √                        | ×                                                |
| Cancel<br>reservation of<br>an EVS disk<br>(OpenStack<br>Cinder API).        | POST /v2/<br>{project_id}/<br>volumes/<br>{volume_id}/<br>action<br>action="os-<br>unreserve"    | evs:volumes:a<br>ttach                        | √                        | ×                                                |
| Set the<br>bootable flag<br>for an EVS<br>disk<br>(OpenStack<br>Cinder API). | POST /v2/<br>{project_id}/<br>volumes/<br>{volume_id}/<br>action<br>action="os-<br>set_bootable" | evs:volumes:u<br>pdate                        | √                        | ×                                                |

| Permission                                                          | API                                                                                  | Action             | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Set the read-only attribute for an EVS disk (OpenStack Cinder API). | POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/action<br>action="os-update_readonly_flag" | evs:volumes:update | √                        | ✗                                                |

## EVS Snapshot

| Permission                                                        | API                                          | Action                                    | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Create an EVS snapshot (OpenStack Cinder API).                    | POST /v2/{project_id}/snapshots              | evs:snapshots:create<br>evs:volumes:get   | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query EVS snapshots (OpenStack Cinder API).                       | GET /v2/{project_id}/snapshots               | evs:snapshots:list                        | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query details of EVS snapshots (OpenStack Cinder API).            | GET /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/detail        | evs:snapshots:list                        | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Update an EVS snapshot (OpenStack Cinder API).                    | PUT /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id} | evs:snapshots:update<br>evs:snapshots:get | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query details about a single EVS snapshot (OpenStack Cinder API). | GET /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id} | evs:snapshots:get                         | √                        | ✗                                                |

| Permission                                                           | API                                                              | Action                                                         | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Delete an EVS snapshot<br>(OpenStack Cinder API).                    | DELETE /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}                  | evs:snapshots:delete<br>evs:snapshots:get<br>evs:volumes:get   | √                        | ×                                                |
| Roll back a snapshot to an EVS disk.                                 | POST /v2/{project_id}/os-vendor-snapshots/{snapshot_id}/rollback | evs:snapshots:rollback<br>evs:snapshots:get<br>evs:volumes:get | √                        | ×                                                |
| Add the metadata of an EVS snapshot<br>(OpenStack Cinder API).       | POST /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/metadata           | evs:snapshots:update<br>evs:snapshots:get                      | √                        | ×                                                |
| Query the metadata of an EVS snapshot<br>(OpenStack Cinder API).     | GET /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/metadata            | evs:snapshots:get                                              | √                        | ×                                                |
| Update one piece of EVS snapshot metadata<br>(OpenStack Cinder API). | PUT /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/metadata/{key}      | evs:snapshots:update<br>evs:snapshots:get                      | √                        | ×                                                |
| Update the metadata of an EVS snapshot<br>(OpenStack Cinder API).    | PUT /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/metadata            | evs:snapshots:update<br>evs:snapshots:get                      | √                        | ×                                                |
| Query one piece of EVS snapshot metadata<br>(OpenStack Cinder API).  | GET /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/metadata/{key}      | evs:snapshots:get                                              | √                        | ×                                                |

| Permission                                                        | API                                                            | Action                                    | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Delete one piece of EVS snapshot metadata (OpenStack Cinder API). | DELETE /v2/{project_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/metadata/{key} | evs:snapshots:delete<br>evs:snapshots:get | √                        | ✗                                                |

## EVS Tag

| Permission                                  | API                                                          | Action                                                                                                                     | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Obtain all EVS tags of a tenant.            | GET /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/tags                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EVS disk: evs:volume Tags:list</li> <li>• Backup: evs:backup Tags:list</li> </ul> | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Batch add tags for a specified EVS disk.    | POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}/tags/action   | evs:volumeTags:create                                                                                                      | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Batch delete tags for a specified EVS disk. | POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}/tags/action   | evs:volumeTags:delete                                                                                                      | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query the tags of an EVS disk.              | GET /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/{volume_id}/tags           | evs:volumeTags:getById                                                                                                     | √                        | ✗                                                |
| Query details of EVS disks by tag.          | POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudvolumes/resource_instances/action | evs:volumeTags:get                                                                                                         | √                        | ✗                                                |

## EVS Disk Transfer

| Permission                                                                  | API                                                           | Action               | IAM Project<br>(Project) | Enterprise<br>Project<br>(Enterprise<br>Project) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Create an EVS disk transfer (OpenStack Cinder API).                         | POST /v2/{project_id}/os-volume-transfer                      | evs:transfers:create | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Query all EVS disk transfers of a tenant (OpenStack Cinder API).            | GET /v2/{project_id}/os-volume-transfer                       | evs:transfers:list   | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Query details of all EVS disk transfers of a tenant (OpenStack Cinder API). | GET /v2/{project_id}/os-volume-transfer/detail                | evs:transfers:list   | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Query details of an EVS disk transfer (OpenStack Cinder API).               | GET /v2/{project_id}/os-volume-transfer/{transfer_id}         | evs:transfers:get    | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Accept an EVS disk transfer (OpenStack Cinder API).                         | POST /v2/{project_id}/os-volume-transfer/{transfer_id}/accept | evs:transfers:accept | ✓                        | ✗                                                |
| Delete an EVS disk transfer (OpenStack Cinder API).                         | DELETE /v2/{project_id}/os-volume-transfer/{transfer_id}      | evs:transfers:delete | ✓                        | ✗                                                |

## A.6 Obtaining a Project ID

### Scenarios

A project ID is required for some URLs when an API is called. Therefore, you need to obtain a project ID in advance. Two methods are available:

- [Obtain the Project ID by Calling an API](#)

- [Obtain the Project ID from the Console](#)

## Obtain the Project ID by Calling an API

You can obtain a project ID by calling the API used to [query projects based on specified criteria](#).

The API used to obtain a project ID is GET `https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/projects`.  
{{Endpoint}} is the IAM endpoint and can be obtained from Regions and Endpoints.  
For details about API authentication, see [Authentication](#).

The following is an example response. The value of **id** is the project ID.

```
{
 "projects": [
 {
 "domain_id": "65382450e8f64ac0870cd180d14e684b",
 "is_domain": false,
 "parent_id": "65382450e8f64ac0870cd180d14e684b",
 "name": "project_name",
 "description": "",
 "links": {
 "next": null,
 "previous": null,
 "self": "https://www.example.com/v3/projects/a4a5d4098fb4474fa22cd05f897d6b99"
 },
 "id": "a4a5d4098fb4474fa22cd05f897d6b99",
 "enabled": true
 }
],
 "links": {
 "next": null,
 "previous": null,
 "self": "https://www.example.com/v3/projects"
 }
}
```

## Obtain a Project ID from the Console

To obtain a project ID from the console, perform the following operations:

1. Log in to the management console.
2. Click the username and select **My Credentials** from the drop-down list.  
On the **API Credentials** page, view the project ID in the project list.

## A.7 Obtaining an Account ID

An account ID is required for some URLs when an API is called. To obtain an account ID, perform the following operations:

1. Log in to the management console.
2. Click the username and choose **My Credentials** from the drop-down list.  
On the **My Credentials** page, view **Account ID**.

**Figure A-1** Obtaining an account ID

My Credentials

|                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Username             | [REDACTED]                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                   | User ID              | [REDACTED]                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                   | Account Name         | [REDACTED]                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                   | Account ID           | [REDACTED] <span style="border: 2px solid red; padding: 2px;">[REDACTED]</span>                                                                                |
|                                                                                   | Email Address        | [REDACTED] <span style="float: right;"><a href="#">Change</a></span>                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   | Mobile Number        | Bind a mobile number to your account. <span style="float: right;"><a href="#">Bind</a></span>                                                                  |
|                                                                                   | Password Strength    | <div style="width: 100%; background-color: #00ff00; height: 10px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> Strong <span style="float: right;"><a href="#">Change</a></span> |
|                                                                                   | Login Authentication | Disabled <span style="float: right;"><a href="#">Change</a></span>                                                                                             |
|                                                                                   | Virtual MFA Device   | <span style="color: orange;">!</span> <a href="#">Unbound</a>   <a href="#">Bind</a>                                                                           |

# B Change History

| Released On | Description                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 2022-09-30  | This issue is the first official release. |